

THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

convenes

MEETING FIFTY-SIX

ADVISORY BOARD ON  
RADIATION AND WORKER HEALTH

VOL. II

DAY TWO

ABRWH BOARD MEETING

The verbatim transcript of the  
Meeting of the Advisory Board on Radiation and  
Worker Health held at the Millennium Hotel,  
St. Louis, Missouri, on June 25, 2008.

STEVEN RAY GREEN AND ASSOCIATES  
NATIONALLY CERTIFIED COURT REPORTERS  
404/733-6070

C O N T E N T S

June 25, 2008

WELCOME AND OPENING COMMENTS	7
DR. PAUL ZIEMER, CHAIR	
DR. CHRISTINE BRANCHE, DFO	
DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY (MADISON, IL) SEC PETITION	10,181
MR. LAVON RUTHERFORD, NIOSH PETITIONERS	
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY UPDATE	142
MS. REGINA CANO, DOE; MR. GUY MCDOWELL, DOE; MR. KEN STEIN, DOE	
SPENCER CHEMICAL COMPANY (PITTSBURG, KS) SEC PETITION	217,242
MR. STUART HINNEFELD, NIOSH PETITIONERS	
PROCEDURES WORK GROUP SUMMARY	243
MS. WANDA MUNN	
MS. KATHY BEHLING, SC&A	
SEC PETITION UPDATE	274
MR. LAVON RUTHERFORD, NIOSH	
PUBLIC COMMENT	289
COURT REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	303

### TRANSCRIPT LEGEND

The following transcript contains quoted material. Such material is reproduced as read or spoken.

In the following transcript: a dash (--) indicates an unintentional or purposeful interruption of a sentence. An ellipsis (. . .) indicates halting speech or an unfinished sentence in dialogue or omission(s) of word(s) when reading written material.

-- (sic) denotes an incorrect usage or pronunciation of a word which is transcribed in its original form as reported.

-- (phonetically) indicates a phonetic spelling of the word if no confirmation of the correct spelling is available.

-- "uh-huh" represents an affirmative response, and "uh-uh" represents a negative response.

-- "\*" denotes a spelling based on phonetics, without reference available.

-- (inaudible)/ (unintelligible) signifies speaker failure, usually failure to use a microphone.

**P A R T I C I P A N T S**

(By Group, in Alphabetical Order)

CHAIR

ZIEMER, Paul L., Ph.D.  
Professor Emeritus  
School of Health Sciences  
Purdue University  
Lafayette, Indiana

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL

BRANCHE, Christine, Ph.D.  
Principal Associate Director  
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health  
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
Washington, DC

BOARD MEMBERS

BEACH, Josie  
Nuclear Chemical Operator  
Hanford Reservation  
Richland, Washington

1 CLAWSON, Bradley  
2 Senior Operator, Nuclear Fuel Handling  
3 Idaho National Engineering & Environmental Laboratory

GIBSON, Michael H.  
President  
Paper, Allied-Industrial, Chemical, and Energy Union  
Local 5-4200  
Miamisburg, Ohio

GRIFFON, Mark A.  
President  
Creative Pollution Solutions, Inc.  
Salem, New Hampshire

1           LOCKEY, James, M.D.  
2           Professor, Department of Environmental Health  
3           College of Medicine, University of Cincinnati

MUNN, Wanda I.  
Senior Nuclear Engineer (Retired)  
Richland, Washington

POSTON, John W., Sr., B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Professor, Texas A&M University  
College Station, Texas

PRESLEY, Robert W.  
Special Projects Engineer  
BWXT Y12 National Security Complex  
Clinton, Tennessee

ROESSLER, Genevieve S., Ph.D.  
Professor Emeritus  
University of Florida  
Elysian, Minnesota

SCHOFIELD, Phillip  
Los Alamos Project on Worker Safety  
Los Alamos, New Mexico

AUDIENCE PARTICIPANTS

ADAMS, NANCY, NIOSH  
BREYER, LAURIE, NIOSH  
BROCK, DENISE, NIOSH  
BROEHM, JASON, CDC  
BURGAN, LARRY, SCI  
CAITO, BRENDA, DOW CHEMICAL  
CHEW, MELTON H., CHEW AND ASSOCS.  
CURTIS, WILLIAM A., DOL-SCI  
DEAN, LINDA, NIOSH  
DEGARMO, DENISE, SIUE/DOW  
FITZGERALD, JOE, SC&A  
HAGEN, LINDELL E., SCI  
HAMBY, MARY, GSI  
HANSON, JOHN, SIUE/DOW  
HINNEFELD, STUART, NIOSH  
HOPPE, BILL  
HOWELL, EMILY, HHS  
KLEINSCHMIDT, WILLIAM, NIOSH  
KNOTH, GARY, SCI  
KOTSCH, JEFF, U.S. DOL  
LAWRENCE, ROBERT, SCI  
LEWIS, MARK, ATL INTL  
LORD, DAN  
MAHATHY, MIKE, ORAU  
MARSCHKE, STEVE, SC&A  
MARTIN, TAMMY, GSI  
MARTINETTE, JANICE W., HONEYWELL  
MAURO, JOHN, SC&A  
MCFEE, MATTHEW, ORAU  
MCKEEL, DAN, SINEW/VI NEWS  
PRESLEY, LOUISE S., SPOUSE  
RAMSPOTT, JOHN, SINEW  
ROLFES, MARK, NIOSH  
RUTHERFORD, LAVON, NIOSH  
SIMMONS, HOMER  
SMITH, BILLY P., CHEW AND ASSOCS.  
THOMPSON, DON  
VOLSCH, JOE, SIUE/DOW  
WEINHOLD, MARY A., DOW CHEMICAL  
ZIEMER, MARILYN

**P R O C E E D I N G S**

(8:30 a.m.)

**WELCOME AND OPENING COMMENTS****DR. PAUL ZIEMER, CHAIR****DR. CHRISTINE BRANCHE, DFO**

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Good morning, everyone. I'd like  
2           to call the meeting to order. We'll resume on  
3           our second day of deliberations of the Advisory  
4           Board on Radiation and Worker Health here in  
5           St. Louis.

6           I'd like to remind everyone again to please  
7           register your attendance with us, if you've not  
8           already done so, on the registration form  
9           that's in the entryway. Also, members of the  
10          public who wish to address the assembly at our  
11          public comment session this evening at 7:30,  
12          there is a sign-up sheet for you there as well.  
13          Copies of the agenda are on the table in the  
14          back, as well as support documents relating to  
15          various topics that will be under discussion.

16          I'd like to call attention to the fact that on  
17          today's agenda the item called "Special Science  
18          Journal Publication", which was on the agenda  
19          for 9:45, that item has been covered -- was  
20          covered in yesterday's session so that will not

1 be on our agenda this morning. The Department  
2 of Labor update for this afternoon was covered  
3 yesterday afternoon. That was originally  
4 scheduled at 2:30 today so that will not be on  
5 today's agenda. The Board interactions with  
6 Congress, which was scheduled at 3:00 today,  
7 was also covered yesterday so will not be on  
8 today's agenda.

9 There may be a couple of items that do get  
10 moved forward, depending on how our time goes  
11 today, but otherwise we will follow the agenda  
12 as you have it.

13 We have some comments from our Designated  
14 Federal Official, Dr. Christine Branche,  
15 including some phone etiquette instructions.

16 **DR. BRANCHE:** Good morning. For those  
17 participating today in the room, I want to let  
18 you know that the hotel has notified us that  
19 there's supposed to be some fire alarm testing.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** At what time?

21 **DR. BRANCHE:** I'm told between 11:00 a.m. and  
22 noon, central time. I've also been told we are  
23 not to leave the room. That's only a test. We  
24 can only hope that it'll be brief and quiet.  
25 For those participants by phone, we do ask that

1           you mute your lines. It is critical that you  
2           mute your phones so that everyone participating  
3           by phone can hear every part of the discussion  
4           here at the conference hotel, as well as  
5           comments that are being made by your colleagues  
6           who are also on the line.

7           If you do not have a mute button, then please  
8           use star-6 to mute your lines. It's important  
9           that a person even now mutes their phones. If  
10          -- when you're ready to speak, please un-mute  
11          your phones, including using star-6 to un-mute  
12          your line when you're ready to speak. And Dr.  
13          Ziemer will give an indication when it's time  
14          for phone participants to weigh in.

15          Also for phone participants, if you would  
16          please -- if you do need to leave the line,  
17          please do not use the hold button. That  
18          provides an interruption by whatever music or  
19          sound your hold system provides and it disturbs  
20          the line.

21          So again, if all phone participants could mute  
22          your lines, we would very much appreciate it.  
23          Thank you so much. Dr. Ziemer?

24                           (Pause for telephone noise)

25          **DR. ZIEMER:** We still have someone on the line

1           that has -- because of the noise, has failed to  
2           hear the announcement to please mute your  
3           phone, so please mute your phone if you're on  
4           the line at this time. If you have no mute  
5           button, use star-6. If none of those work, you  
6           may have to hang up. Thank you.

7           I don't know if we have to isolate that line if  
8           that noise continues --

9           **DR. BRANCHE:** We might have to.

10           **DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY (MADISON, IL) SEC PETITION**

11           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- but thank you. Our first item  
12           this morning is a petition from Dow Chemical.  
13           We have an -- the Dow Chemical petition has  
14           undergone some changes over a period of time,  
15           and we have previously had an earlier  
16           evaluation report from NIOSH. We have now a  
17           revised evaluation report so we're going to  
18           hear from NIOSH. LaVon Rutherford will present  
19           the evaluation report, and then following that  
20           we will hear from the petitioners. Dr. McKeel  
21           is here and Dr. McKeel, I don't know if you  
22           have others -- I think there's at least one  
23           gentleman from NIOSH who has -- or from Dow  
24           that has some additional information that he  
25           wanted to present as well.

1 So we'll begin with Mr. Rutherford and the --  
2 Board members, his slide presentation, as well  
3 as the evaluation report, is in your packet on  
4 your flash drive. Thank you. LaVon?

5 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yeah, can everyone hear me?

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Pull the mike toward you a little  
7 bit.

8 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Okay. Can everyone hear me?  
9 As Dr. Ziemer indicated, my name's LaVon  
10 Rutherford. I am the Special Exposure Cohort  
11 health physics team leader for OCAS. The  
12 attach-- or the addendum that I'm about to  
13 speak to is available on the back table and --  
14 if you want to get that to refer to it. This  
15 is an addendum to an evaluation report, as Dr.  
16 Ziemer had indicated, that we had completed  
17 previously.

18 I want to give you a little background  
19 information, kind of get you up to speed with  
20 why we completed this addendum. At the May  
21 2007 Advisory Board meeting we presented our  
22 evaluation report, and in that evaluation  
23 report we concluded that dose reconstruction  
24 was not feasible for a class of workers from  
25 1957 to 1960. That is the entire operational

1 period, and the Board concurred with that  
2 recommendation.

3 However, at that time the petitioner -- and Dr.  
4 McKeel, who'll be speaking in a moment --  
5 voiced a concern that DOE's definition of the  
6 covered activities at the site were not clear  
7 and that they should include thorium  
8 activities. Dr. McKeel said that there --  
9 evidence existed that thorium activities at Dow  
10 Chemical should be considered a covered  
11 activity. In our evaluation report we did not  
12 address thorium activities or thorium exposures  
13 during the residual period.

14 Based on this issue identified by the  
15 petitioner, the Board sent a letter to the  
16 Secretary of HHS. In that letter the Board  
17 recommended that the Secretary evaluate whether  
18 thorium activities should be included as a  
19 covered activity during the covered period at  
20 Dow Chemical. The Secretary then responded to  
21 the Board and sent a letter back indicating  
22 that the Department of Energy is responsible  
23 for identifying covered facilities and that the  
24 Department of Labor is responsible for  
25 identifying covered period. However, the

1 Secretary did offer up assistance from NIOSH to  
2 support any review that would be conducted by  
3 the Department of Energy or the Department of  
4 Labor.

5 The Department of Energy did a review looking  
6 at -- through a number of data sources, and  
7 they concluded in January 2008 that the Dow  
8 Chemical Company was probably producing thorium  
9 alloy for use in weapons production, and  
10 therefore the activity should be a covered  
11 activity under the EEOICPA.

12 Because thorium work was considered an -- a  
13 cov-- is now considered a covered activity, we  
14 had to evaluate, one, whether it -- its impact  
15 to the SEC class that we had already  
16 recommended and the Board had concurred with  
17 and the Secretary had recommended as well. And  
18 we also had to evaluate whether dose  
19 reconstruction during the residual period for  
20 thorium exposures -- whether we could actually  
21 do that.

22 Okay. In February 2008 we corresponded with  
23 the Department of Labor asking them whether the  
24 covered period would be affected by the  
25 inclusion of this thorium work. We received a

1 letter back from the Department of Labor  
2 stating that, based on the Department of  
3 Energy's report, there's no reason to change  
4 the dates of the covered period. Therefore,  
5 based on that -- since we had already concluded  
6 in our previous report that thorium exposures  
7 during the operational period could not be  
8 reconstructed, we -- we determined that the  
9 existing class that we had already recommended  
10 was not affected by this.

11 However, we still had the responsibility to go  
12 back -- based on thorium activities being now a  
13 covered activity, we had the responsibilities  
14 to go back and evaluate whether -- evaluate  
15 whether dose reconstruction was -- for these  
16 thorium exposures was feasible for the residual  
17 period.

18 In March of 2008 we contacted the Dow Chemical  
19 Company -- we had -- during the previous  
20 evaluation we had contacted Dow and, over time,  
21 had received documents that they had during the  
22 operational period. However, at that time we  
23 did not ask Dow for any thorium exposure  
24 information during the residual contamination  
25 period -- at that time, which was identified as

1           1961 to 1998. So we determined we needed to go  
2           back to Dow and see if they had additional  
3           documentation that would support dose  
4           reconstruction -- personal monitoring data,  
5           area monitoring data, source term information.  
6           We also went to the State of Illinois and  
7           requested similar documents. We did receive  
8           documents from the State of Illinois. If you  
9           have the addendum, attachment one to that  
10          addendum outlines all of the sources we  
11          contacted for information, and you'll see that  
12          we received nine documents from the State of  
13          Illinois.  
14          We also -- as I'd mentioned, we have contacted  
15          Dow Chemical Company. They are still working  
16          on retrieving information for us at this time,  
17          so we do not have additional information from  
18          Dow.  
19          A little background on the work that was  
20          conducted. During the operational period of  
21          1957 to 1960 Dow extruded uranium -- 1957 to  
22          '58 -- for the AEC under contr-- under a  
23          subcontract with Mallinckrodt, and they also  
24          straightened uranium rods for the AEC under a  
25          subcontract with Mallinckrodt in '59 to '60.

1           Routinely they handled thorium, incorporating  
2           it into metal alloys -- products. They  
3           primarily did this under commercial work. But  
4           as I'd indicated earlier, there are indications  
5           they may have been used in weapons production  
6           as well.

7           Our first evaluation report was issued in April  
8           of 2007. And as I'd indicated earlier, that  
9           report concluded that thorium exposures during  
10          the operational period could not be  
11          reconstructed. That report also concluded that  
12          uranium exposures during the operational period  
13          and the residual contamination period could be  
14          reconstructed. We did issue a -- an addendum  
15          one. That addendum one was actually issued  
16          because, right before we presented our May 2007  
17          -- presented at the May 2007 Advisory Board  
18          meeting, we did receive documents from Dow  
19          Chemical. We committed to the Board at that  
20          time to evaluate whether that -- those  
21          documents from Dow affected our pre-- previous  
22          feasibility determination. We issued addendum  
23          one and addendum one concluded that those  
24          documents did not change our feasibility  
25          determination from that April 2007 report.

1 All right, I want to talk about the addendum.  
2 We issued the addendum on June 3rd, 2008. The  
3 addendum addresses -- the only thing that we --  
4 we did not previously address in our initial  
5 evaluation, and that is whether it's feasible  
6 to reconstruct thorium and thorium progeny  
7 exposures during the residual contamination  
8 period.

9 Personal monitoring during the residual  
10 contamination period -- we have no individual  
11 external monitoring data, film badge data or  
12 TLD information. We have no bioassay results  
13 for either uranium or thorium during the  
14 residual contamination period.

15 Area monitoring data -- we do have air sampling  
16 from the final cleanup of the site in 2006. I  
17 do want to point out that the reference we used  
18 for the final 2006 was -- and as Dr. McKeel's  
19 pointed out to us -- an e-mail from the  
20 radiological safety officer who was in charge  
21 of that cleanup, and it included excerpts from  
22 the 2006 final status report. We just received  
23 that final status report on Friday. I have  
24 made that final status report available to the  
25 Board. It is on -- under Dow Chemical under

1 the O drive, and you can review that. We are  
2 looking at that final status report to see if  
3 we can refine some of these calculations, and  
4 I'll get back to that later.

5 We have access to air sampling data from 1957  
6 to '59, which includes general area and  
7 breathing zone samples. And we also have  
8 thorium monitoring -- thoron monitoring data  
9 from 1959 that was conducted with the metal  
10 alloy with the highest thorium content.  
11 Additionally, we have dose rate surveys from  
12 the operational period. We also have dose rate  
13 information from monitoring that occurred in  
14 1981. And in a brief review of that final  
15 status report this weekend, we do have dose  
16 rate information from that final status report  
17 as well.

18 Our feasibility conclusion for this is: based  
19 on available information, NIOSH concludes that  
20 it is feasible to bound estimates for thorium  
21 and thorium progeny exposures during the  
22 residual contamination period with sufficient  
23 accuracy. We -- we made a decision, we knew  
24 that we had a Board meeting in -- scheduled in  
25 St. Louis. We also knew that, looking at the

1 data that we had, we felt that we could develop  
2 the model based on existing data and that any  
3 additional data that we may get from Dow  
4 Chemical will only support to refine our  
5 calculations, so we mo-- went ahead with  
6 completing the addendum and completing the  
7 report so we could present that today.  
8 Our technical approach for reconstructing  
9 thorium dose -- our internal exposures, we have  
10 -- we -- again, I mentioned in 1959 we have  
11 general area sampling, as well as breathing  
12 zone and process sampling. We chose to use the  
13 highest general area air sample. That actual  
14 sample is actually below detection limits. We  
15 actually took the detection limit, which is  
16 actually slightly above the MPC value at that  
17 time. We used that as our starting point for  
18 the 1961 -- the first year of residual  
19 contamination. So we took a general area  
20 sample that was -- that was taken with  
21 operations in place, and we took that and we  
22 used that as our starting point for the high  
23 end of our -- our intake values. We chose the  
24 general area value because it was not focused  
25 on production, it was focused on -- it did

1 include some of the -- input from production,  
2 but it also included resuspension. We felt the  
3 process samples and the breathing zone samples  
4 were truly indicative of operations, which are  
5 not included in the residual period, so we  
6 still feel this is an overestimate.  
7 We used the air monitoring data from the final  
8 cleanup survey and -- to support the end of the  
9 residual contamination period. We actually  
10 took this air data was -- was taken at  
11 perimeter boundaries of a radiological area  
12 that was established for cleanup of the  
13 rafters, and came out at 9.94 percent DAC, so  
14 this was actually taken during cleanup and  
15 would have included higher concentrations that  
16 on an -- what you would typically see over a  
17 chronic period.  
18 We took the -- it's 1961 data, and we took the  
19 2006 air sample data and we derived a decay  
20 constant from that using an exponential  
21 function. And using that decay constant we  
22 were able to determine the activity  
23 concentrations for each sub-- each year between  
24 1961 to the end of the residual contamination  
25 period.

1           You will note that we are using 2006 -- October  
2           of 2006 as a final period. The residual  
3           contamination period right now currently is  
4           documented as 1998. We are working to change  
5           that date to the -- based on the evidence that  
6           we have, we feel that the -- at a minimum, the  
7           October 2006 cleanup final report is -- or the  
8           actual date identified as the final closeout is  
9           October 2006, so at a minimum we should be  
10          there. There are a couple of activities that  
11          we noticed this weekend when reviewing the  
12          final status report that occurred in 2007 that  
13          we need to determine whether those actually  
14          extend the contam-- residual contamination  
15          period into 2007. But based on those, it does  
16          not affect our feasibility to do dose  
17          reconstruction.  
18          Again, as I mentioned, intake values are  
19          derived for each year. We've -- taking those  
20          intake values, we can estimate the ingestion  
21          values as well. Thoron intakes are estimated  
22          using the thoron monitoring data oper-- from  
23          operations in 1959.  
24          External exposures -- we have external -- as  
25          mentioned, dose rate data from the Silverstein

1 report. We also have dose rate data from 1982.  
2 The 1982 data, we have indicated that -- range  
3 from -- you know, as -- as you'll note,  
4 exposure rates range from .01 to .05 MR per  
5 hour. However, one foot from the thorium  
6 storage bin we have a .7 MR per hour. We chose  
7 that number as our bounding number for the dose  
8 rate. We assume that number, and no scaling  
9 factor based on time. When I say no scaling  
10 factor based on time, we did not drop that  
11 value over time. At -- when -- at the  
12 completion of this report we did not have that  
13 final status report. The final status report  
14 does have dose rate information in it that we  
15 may actually use to refine our external  
16 exposure numbers, but the external exposure  
17 rate was assumed at 40 hours per week. And we  
18 did -- if you look at the sample dose  
19 reconstructions in the O drive, you will notice  
20 that we assume a 50 percent occupancy based on  
21 the Battelle 6000 report.

22 So our feasibility determination or conclusion  
23 is we feel that reconstructing the thorium  
24 exposures during the residual period, we can do  
25 that, NIOSH has sufficient information. And

1 based on the previous evaluation report  
2 analysis concerning uranium exposures during  
3 the residual contamination period, and this  
4 analysis, we find that dose reconstructions are  
5 feasible during the residual contamination  
6 period.

7 And in summary, the period 1961 through October  
8 31st, 2006, NIOSH finds that dose estimates can  
9 be reconstructed. Feasibility is "yes"; health  
10 endangerment -- we do not -- if we determine  
11 feasibility is "yes", we do not have to answer  
12 the question of health endangerment.

13 And that's it. Questions?

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, LaVon. Could  
15 you clarify the matter of the -- the samples  
16 that you recently found that you said --

17 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yes.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- might extend the residual  
19 period into 2007?

20 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yes.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Would that then change the  
22 recommendation for the class -- or the  
23 definition of the class?

24 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** What it will do, it will de--  
25 if -- one -- we had enough information to

1 determine that we definitely wanted to extend  
2 the -- or to October of 2006, beyond the  
3 original 1998 date for the residual  
4 contamination period. There are two activities  
5 defined in that final status report. There was  
6 some sub-surface under a concrete slab,  
7 slightly above recommendations -- activity  
8 concentrations that were removed, and there was  
9 also some existent contamination that was  
10 created during the cleanup that had to be  
11 removed in one of the buildings. Based on my  
12 initial review of that, we may extend the  
13 contamina-- or residual contamination period  
14 out to November of 2007, which was the final  
15 date when that was closed out.

16 But again, it will not change our feasibility  
17 determination.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, I was trying to get a feel  
19 for how one would -- would approach, in terms  
20 of actions, whether one would want to have a  
21 single action to cover everything or do this  
22 incrementally. But at the moment the  
23 recommendation only goes through October, but I  
24 think you're saying it's a high likelihood  
25 there would -- if one were to approve this, for

1 example, right away --

2 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yes, that November of 2007,  
3 based on that final status report.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you. Board members,  
5 are there additional questions for Mr.  
6 Rutherford?

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, looking at --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, Mark?

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just looking at some of the data,  
10 LaVon, can you -- can you just describe a  
11 little more -- I'm looking at this -- I mean  
12 you -- you've been through this a lot more on  
13 the calculation, but the approach for the  
14 residual period, you have a sample at the end -  
15 -

16 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yes.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- and -- and what --

18 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** We actually take --

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** You said the last -- in the -- in  
20 the cleanup period, you said that was 10  
21 percent DAC, and what was the value on the  
22 front -- on the -- the last --

23 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** On the front end, the fron--

24 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- process sample.

25 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yeah, on the front end it was

1           actually 8.44 picocuries per cubic meter, which  
2           was actually slightly above the MAC at that  
3           time.  When you convert it back to -- they were  
4           using 77 micrograms per cubic meter, and when  
5           you actually convert the numbers it was  
6           slightly above that.

7           **MR. GRIFFON:**  Okay.  And -- and that was a -- I  
8           think you said it was a general area --

9           **MR. RUTHERFORD:**  Yes, that was a general area  
10          sample.

11          **MR. GRIFFON:**  -- sample, not a process sample.

12          **MR. RUTHERFORD:**  And we -- we used that, as I  
13          explained, because, one, during that residual  
14          period, we sh-- we are only addressing residual  
15          contamination that would have been there from  
16          AEC-covered activities.  So the only -- we  
17          would not be addressing any of the process --  
18          process work that continued after that 1960  
19          period.

20          **MR. GRIFFON:**  Okay.  And then -- and then the  
21          model, did you -- is this -- is this a linear  
22          extrapolation between the two points or is this  
23          a decay --

24          **MR. RUTHERFORD:**  It's an exponential model --

25          **MR. GRIFFON:**  Exponential, right.

1           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** -- it -- yeah, and it's  
2 defined in our TIB-70.

3           **MR. GRIFFON:** In TIB-70, okay.

4           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Uh-huh.

5           **MR. GRIFFON:** And then on the -- on the thoron,  
6 how many results did -- you say you have  
7 results for thoron.

8           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yeah, if I remember correctly,  
9 there were 13, but I -- it may have been more.  
10 Let me look around here. I know --

11           **MR. GRIFFON:** And I -- and I -- I do -- I -- I  
12 corroborate that 13, but I also see there were  
13 like 40 overall and you excluded a bunch. Can  
14 you explain why those were excluded?

15           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Well, we used the -- that --  
16 that -- 13 were straight from the HK-- or the --  
17 - the thorium alloy metal that had the highest  
18 thoron -- highest thorium activity during  
19 production, which would have creat-- you know,  
20 assuming would create the highest thoron  
21 exposures.

22           **MR. GRIFFON:** But these -- there -- it's mixed,  
23 but there is -- definitely some of the highest  
24 values are on the samples that were excluded --  
25 at least if I'm looking at the spreadsheet

1                   correctly, so I might -- if you can take a look  
2                   at that, maybe --

3                   **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yeah, I can take a look at  
4                   that.

5                   **MR. GRIFFON:** -- not asking for an answer now.

6                   **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yeah, that could be -- I mean  
7                   that may be an adjustment we -- you know, if --  
8                   if I -- if I determined I was wrong on that, we  
9                   would just adjust that thoron monitoring based  
10                  on the real -- that data.

11                  **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess I'm more focused also on  
12                  the number of samples and the adequacy -- you  
13                  know, whether it adequately covers.

14                  **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Well, recognize that is  
15                  operational thoron monitoring data.

16                  **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay.

17                  **MR. RUTHERFORD:** So if that is based on when --  
18                  again, residual period, the only thing we are  
19                  addressing is residual contamination, not  
20                  operational. So that is operational data so it  
21                  certainly is an overestimate.

22                  **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay. Thank you.

23                  **DR. ZIEMER:** Dr. Lockey?

24                  **DR. LOCKEY:** LaVon, in 1981 it was NIOSH  
25                  monitoring data. Is that correct? Was that --

1 or was that area sampling, personal sampling,  
2 what was that?

3 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** That was actually -- and I  
4 don't know that that was NIOSH monitoring data.  
5 I thought it was Oak Ridge. I'd have to go  
6 back and look at it again 'cause we actually  
7 had two different sources at that time -- at  
8 that time. The '81 data actually looked at --  
9 it had contamination measurements and dose rate  
10 data.

11 **DR. LOCKEY:** And the contamination measurements  
12 were -- how extensive were they?

13 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Oh, they were actually looking  
14 at uranium and the thorium concentrations, and  
15 the uranium activity was actually higher than  
16 the thorium.

17 **DR. LOCKEY:** Okay, thank you.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, any other questions, Board  
19 members?

20 (No responses)

21 If not, thank you again, LaVon, and we'll hear  
22 now from the petitioners and we'll begin with  
23 Dr. McKeel -- oh, Mr. Stephan, you have a  
24 comment here?

25 **MR. STEPHAN:** Thank you, Dr. Ziemer. Just how

1           -- how our side would like to proceed, if you  
2           don't have an objection, is that Dr. McKeel  
3           will go first and then Dr. DeGarmo, who has  
4           been assisting the effort and -- and some of  
5           her students are with her, will go second, if  
6           that's okay.

7           **DR. ZIEMER:** Sure, yeah.

8           **MR. STEPHAN:** Dan's presentation is -- is going  
9           to be, you know, relatively substantive and I  
10          think you'll have a lot of questions from that.

11          **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

12          **MR. STEPHAN:** And then we have a lot of workers  
13          who are here, and Deb Detmers from Congressman  
14          Shimkus's office is here, so when Dr. DeGarmo  
15          finishes, then I'd like some -- some time and I  
16          know that --

17          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, and I have --

18          **MR. STEPHAN:** -- Deb would like some time.

19          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- Deb on my list as well, and I  
20          think Bill Hoppe also had some comments he  
21          wanted to make, so we'd be pleased to hear from  
22          -- from all of the folks.

23          So Dr. McKeel, if you want to kick it off,  
24          welcome.

25          **DR. MCKEEL:** Thank you very much. Good morning

1 to the Board members and everybody here from  
2 the agencies and the public.

3 Okay, so once again, this is the -- I am Dan  
4 McKeel, a co-petitioner from the Southern  
5 Illinois Nuclear Workers, and this is the Dow  
6 SEC 00079 petition that we're addressing this  
7 morning. At the heart of this issue is -- let  
8 me see if I can make this -- let me see -- can  
9 I get some help on -- is this the -- on the  
10 pointer? You just... I'm sorry.

11 (Pause)

12 Just so everybody will know, the object on the  
13 left is a sample -- this is a photo from ORAU -  
14 - of HK31A, which is the specific  
15 thorium/zirconium/magnesium alloy that was at  
16 issue as being used in nuclear weapons. The  
17 FBI examined the purchase orders from  
18 Mallinckrodt that mentioned this and concluded  
19 -- rather nicely, by image analysis of those  
20 documents -- that the documents did -- the  
21 purchase orders did refer to HK31A and HM21A,  
22 which is another thorium/magnesium alloy. And  
23 that was part of the basis why DOE concluded  
24 that Dow Madison made thorium alloys that were  
25 used in nuclear weapons in '57 and '58.

1           So I wanted to go through our version of  
2           exactly what happened. I was notified of this  
3           83.14 SEC in September of '06. I made a  
4           presentation to the Board during the Dow SEC  
5           update in February of '07, and then presented  
6           the petitioners' view of the SEC on May 4th of  
7           '07. At that time the Board recommended an SEC  
8           -- SEC for Dow, unanimously, from January 1st,  
9           1957 through 12/31/1960. At that time I asked  
10          that the class be extended to cover the 1961-  
11          '98 residual period, which was operative at  
12          that time, based on the belief that some Dow  
13          thorium was AEC-related. And this was  
14          primarily based on worker testimony.  
15          So I believe that actually -- slightly  
16          differently from what LaVon presented to you --  
17          that there were two tasks that were assigned by  
18          the Board May 4th, and LaVon covered those but  
19          I believe NIOSH was given the responsibility  
20          not only to reconstruct uranium and thorium  
21          internal and external doses during the residual  
22          radiation contamination period, but also -- and  
23          I'll address this as part two -- NIOSH has the  
24          responsibility of setting the residual  
25          contamination time period, the start and end

1           dates.

2           In May of '07 NIOSH admitted to the Board it  
3           could not reconstruct internal thorium doses  
4           during the AEC uranium contract period. And on  
5           that basis, the SEC was recommended. Now today  
6           NIOSH claims that they can now do what they  
7           could not do May 4th, '07.

8           I've already said we had strong evidence at  
9           that time in May that some of the thorium  
10          activity at Dow Madison was AEC-related. We  
11          didn't know exactly, we -- and I'll -- I'll  
12          cover the -- we thought there were large  
13          numbers of shipments to Rocky Flats, an AEC-  
14          related one, and we later learned that there  
15          were purchase orders from Mallinckrodt.

16          At that time also the Board tasked Sanford  
17          Cohen & Associates, their contractor, to review  
18          the original NIOSH ER. SCA -- SC&A held a Dow  
19          outreach meeting on 6/20/07 in Illinois and  
20          they issued a report on the NIOSH original SEC  
21          evaluation on 8/24/07. NIOSH issues their  
22          first addendum to the original evaluation  
23          report August 6th, '07.

24          The SC&A Task V Dow report, on page 32,  
25          mentions the following: With the understanding

1 of the Advisory Board, SC&A did not attempt to  
2 obtain information from sources other than  
3 NIOSH or that distributed to both NIOSH and  
4 SC&A by the SEC petitioners and their  
5 representatives. As recognized by the Advisory  
6 Board, SC&A did not independently request or  
7 obtain information from any other source.  
8 I have a lot of comments about that report, but  
9 the two I wanted to bring to your attention was  
10 that that report has an error in the diagram  
11 that shows the pot room at Dow Madison as  
12 having six rather than ten, which were -- there  
13 -- all the workers said that there were ten  
14 melting pots at Dow Madison. And I bring that  
15 up because it's not just a trivial type --  
16 typo. I believe that that was based on the  
17 Silverstein '57 data, and that that data was  
18 not really gathered at the Dow Madison plant,  
19 but at another Dow plant in Michigan.  
20 The other thing I want to mention about the  
21 SC&A report is that's the best overview of the  
22 testimony that the Dow workers gave, and they  
23 went into that in some detail and -- and  
24 mentioned operations that actually occurred  
25 during the -- during the residual period. And

1 as LaVon alluded to, there were extensive  
2 thorium alloy production operations still  
3 ongoing through the -- the '60s, the '70s, into  
4 the '80s and some in the '90s as well.

5 The Department of Energy Health Safety and  
6 Security did archives research and sent  
7 Mallinckrodt purchase orders to the FBI for two  
8 studies that led Mr. Podonsky to issue his  
9 January the 8th, '08 letter to Peter Turcic,  
10 indicating that the AEC used thorium alloy in  
11 nuclear weapons from 1956 to 1969. That letter  
12 did not give really any details on exactly  
13 where those nuclear weapons were produced and  
14 exactly what weapons were -- used the thorium  
15 alloys, and I presume that was because the  
16 documents that led to this conclusion had been  
17 de-- had been classified and declassified -- or  
18 were still classified; I'm not sure about that  
19 point.

20 In any -- in any case, the letter concluded  
21 that Dow thorium alloy plate was supplied to  
22 the AEC via Mallinckrodt Chemical Works uranium  
23 division purchase orders in 1957 and 1958.

24 And I think it's important to know that not the  
25 Department of Energy but Dow headquarters, a

1 private company, produced those purchase  
2 orders. It's probably also worthwhile to  
3 remember that at that time period, 1951 to '75,  
4 Dow Chemical was the prime contractor at Rocky  
5 Flats.

6 In any case, following that January '08 letter  
7 from DOE, both NIOSH and DOL accepted the fact  
8 that Dow thorium alloys were used in nuclear  
9 weapons. That was very important.

10 Well, I'm going to have to stop just for a  
11 minute because I -- I don't know why that is,  
12 but I -- I need to show you this, so I'm going  
13 to switch over, maybe with -- Laurie, can I get  
14 your help? I'm going to switch over to the  
15 PowerPoint PDF presentation, which will have  
16 this slide on it. So I -- I want to quit this  
17 and boot up the -- the PowerPoint and we'll go  
18 right to that. This is identical to the --  
19 that presentation. Okay, and then -- here we  
20 go. Okay.

21 This is an excerpt from the DOE HHS (sic)  
22 January letter. I apologize for the quality of  
23 the text, but I'll read it for you. I think  
24 it's very important. This is a verbatim quote  
25 from that letter.

1 (Reading) During its operations Mallinckrodt  
2 Chemical Works uranium division conducted a  
3 variety of activities that supported research,  
4 development and production programs for the  
5 nuclear weapons complex. In addition, the  
6 Office of Health and Safety within the Office  
7 of Health Safety and Security has confirmed  
8 that magnesium/thorium alloys were used  
9 directly in atomic weapons from 1956 to 1969,  
10 which is consistent with the 1957 and '58 dates  
11 of the purchase orders.

12 And later in the letter it says (reading)  
13 conclude for the years 1957/'58 the Dow  
14 Chemical Company in Madison, Illinois probably  
15 produced the material for use by the United  
16 States, that the material emitted radiation and  
17 could have been used in the production of  
18 atomic weapons. Therefore, we conclude that  
19 Dow Chemical Company in Madison, Illinois meets  
20 the definition of an AWE, as defined by 42 US  
21 Code 73.84.4, based on their work with  
22 magnesium/thorium plates and sheets.

23 I had several comments about that letter, that  
24 was quite welcome at the time. Again, it's  
25 important that subsequently NIOSH and DOL

1           accepted those conclusions.  It's important I  
2           believe that DOE found, based on evidence  
3           contained in documents that they referred to as  
4           Livermore documents and NS -- NNSA documents,  
5           of the use of this type of thorium in nuclear  
6           weapons work.  However, NIOSH focused on only  
7           the two 1957/'58 Mallinckrodt thorium purchase  
8           orders, ignoring the fact that other such  
9           purchase orders may well exist, and that would  
10          be the most claimant-favorable assumption.  The  
11          fact that Dow headquarters, and not DOE,  
12          produced the key Mallinckrodt thorium alloy  
13          purchase orders buttresses this possibility.  
14          And the possibility is -- and I wondered at the  
15          time, why didn't the Department of Energy have  
16          these purchase orders, and could they still --  
17          could they -- could they have them, but they  
18          could be classified, for example.

19          On the 3rd of this month NIOSH released its  
20          second SEC addendum, which is the main point of  
21          this discussion this morning.  I wanted to  
22          point out that that was a sole-author document  
23          by an employee at ORAU, Mr. James Mahathy, and  
24          of course there was NIOSH peer review.  What's  
25          important I believe in assessing that report,

1           and all the -- the first addendum, as well as  
2           the initial evaluation report -- to my  
3           knowledge, Mr. Mahathy has never visited the  
4           Madison plant in Illinois, nor has he  
5           interviewed any Dow workers or petitioners.  
6           And almost all of the Dow -- and I put that in  
7           quotes -- monitoring data cited, we believe,  
8           was from other plants than the Dow Madison SEC  
9           sites. And we're talking particularly about  
10          the Silverstein '57 and the Schrader\* '59 data  
11          that NIOSH relies heavily on in assigning  
12          thorium doses for intakes. We question the use  
13          of that data because it's not really from Dow  
14          Madison at all. I'll go into that a little bit  
15          further why we believe that.

16          In our opinion, addendum two does not state  
17          clearly how thorium internal doses can be  
18          bounded. There is some reference to NUREG 1717  
19          and NUREG 1400. And although I understand they  
20          were not the primary documents relied on, these  
21          -- these guidances were not sufficient to bound  
22          the internal thorium in the original ER or now  
23          back in May of last year.

24          The air and other monitoring data, as I said,  
25          is largely we believe not from Dow Madison.

1           And it is very important to point out that  
2           NIOSH has no Dow film badge or bioassay data.  
3           There's no site profile for this site.  There's  
4           no site-specific appendix to TBD-6000.  So  
5           there is very sparse data from Dow Madison.  
6           And in fact, in the early days of this SEC  
7           petition I wrote to OCAS several times and was  
8           told that OCAS and NIOSH, quote, had no  
9           monitoring data for this site.  So all of that  
10          data has come in since May of '07.  
11          And as the Board ponders this, I would also  
12          point out that other Dow facility operations  
13          mentioned in Silverstein '57 are not yet proven  
14          to be similar to Dow Madison thorium  
15          operations, even though the thorium alloys  
16          produced were similar, because they were major  
17          products throughout the Dow complex.  Again I  
18          mention that the Dow pot room description,  
19          sometimes in these reports referred to as the  
20          meld room -- a term that I've never heard the  
21          Dow workers themselves use -- as mentioned in  
22          the second addendum and in the SC&A report says  
23          there were six rather than ten pots that the  
24          workers say were there.  
25          So that leads to a -- a central question in our

1 minds, and that is is the Dow Madison data  
2 authentic, and it's the Madison part that I  
3 question.

4 Silverstein '57 certainly merits questions and  
5 comments. And the first is that the Madison  
6 site workers -- and we've talked to dozens;  
7 we've had four outreach meetings recorded in  
8 verbatim transcripts -- nobody ever mentioned  
9 knowing Mr. Silverstein, and he was supposed to  
10 be the Dow Madison radiation safety chief. And  
11 he was, on paper. But the question is, we --  
12 we don't -- we're not aware of any data that he  
13 actually was ever at Dow Madison and -- and the  
14 men just simply don't even know who he was. So  
15 the question is, and I believe there is --  
16 there is evidence which I -- really it's too  
17 detailed to go into this morning -- I don't  
18 think that air data was actually measured in  
19 Madison, Illinois. So it should be thought of  
20 as data from another possibly but unproven --  
21 unprovenly comparable site.

22 The same comments could be made for the  
23 Schrader 1959 thoron air data and was -- was  
24 any of that data -- this slide says was all the  
25 data from the Dow Madison, Illinois site. I

1 think the answer to that question is no. I'm  
2 not sure that any of it was from Dow Madison.  
3 The other point I would make is those data  
4 apply to the operations period during the  
5 uranium contract in the current SEC class, but  
6 I don't see how data collected before 1959 can  
7 be extrapolated to be truly representative of  
8 operations over the Dow residual time span,  
9 which is what's under consideration this  
10 morning.

11 The other point I'd like to make is that NIOSH  
12 makes the important claim now that they can  
13 reconstruct all uranium and thorium doses  
14 during the residual period, which starts in '61  
15 up to sometime at least as late as October 2006  
16 -- and maybe later, and I'll go into that in a  
17 minute. However, in all this time NIOSH has  
18 performed to date only three total dose  
19 reconstructions of 149 cases assigned to it.  
20 I don't believe that the addendum two addresses  
21 high intakes from numerous thorium fires and  
22 explosions with smoke and fumes that caused  
23 plant shutdowns as described in the worker  
24 testimony and affidavits. NIOSH addendum two  
25 did not give concrete examples how Illinois Dow

1 thorium doses could be bounded in the various  
2 departments -- extrusions, castings, rolling  
3 mill -- with different exposures and operations  
4 at other sites. And I know that LaVon just  
5 said that they purposely avoided calculations  
6 based on thorium operations after 1961, but I  
7 don't think that's appropriate and I'll tell  
8 you why in a minute.

9 I'd like to mention also that as far as using  
10 data from other facilities for Dow Madison that  
11 the Dow Illinois extrusion presses were not  
12 hooded. There were no vacuums to take away the  
13 dust. And some presses were unique,  
14 particularly the large press number seven, one  
15 of the largest in the world.

16 Again, three of 149 cases sent to NIOSH by  
17 Department of Labor, according to the  
18 Department of Labor web site, have had dose  
19 reconstructions. Jeff Kotsch yesterday  
20 confirmed three dose reconstructions. NIOSH  
21 states that the 140 number should be 111, but  
22 I'll show you why I believe what I believe.  
23 I asked three times before this meeting to  
24 confirm for me please at NIOSH whether any of  
25 the partial dose reconstructions associated

1 with Dow SEC 79 had actually been accomplished,  
2 and I was unable to verify that any had been  
3 done. But of course we do know that some  
4 people in the SEC class didn't have one of the  
5 22 specified cancers and therefore should have  
6 had a partial dose reconstruction now all these  
7 many months later. What's the reason for this  
8 low number of dose reconstructions?

9 I wrote Mr. Elliott a letter and he kindly  
10 responded, and he said that the remaining non-  
11 SEC claims at Dow are pending -- that's a quote  
12 -- due to -- and this is a quote -- updating of  
13 methods, end quote, and that the dose  
14 reconstructions will be done soon, quote. My  
15 question is why is such updating necessary if  
16 the addendum two issued earlier this month says  
17 NIOSH can reconstruct all those doses?

18 This is the Department of Labor Dow EEOICPA  
19 statistics from 6/22/08, Part B, NIOSH actions,  
20 and you can see cases referred to -- I'm sorry,  
21 you really can't see that -- cases referred to  
22 NIOSH, 149; with dose reconstruction, three.  
23 So that's where I got my data.

24 I have to mention -- I wish I didn't have to go  
25 into this, but throughout this process, and

1 particularly since May '07, that the  
2 transparency -- to me, as a petitioner -- has  
3 been exceedingly low, and secrecy has been way  
4 too high, and I wanted to give you a couple of  
5 concrete examples. As of this date, the CDC  
6 FOIA office has still not supplied one item of  
7 a request I submitted to them in April of last  
8 year about the original Dow evaluation report.  
9 Another example, NIOSH refused to provide  
10 myself or Senator Obama's staff with names of  
11 the State of Illinois entities addressed in a -  
12 - in a February 4th inquiry letter from this  
13 year. And you saw that same nomenclature,  
14 State of Illinois, in LaVon's report that he  
15 just presented. I was actually asking for the  
16 letter, in the FOIA request, that NIOSH sent to  
17 the State of Illinois, and it took 66 days for  
18 me to get that single letter. OCAS and/or CDC  
19 FOIA withheld another letter that was written  
20 on 4/10/08, and that letter was written to  
21 IEMA, as -- which is the Illinois Emergency  
22 Management Agency -- as was the first letter  
23 from February. The FOIA office declined to  
24 provide me with any of the 62 Dow headquarters  
25 documents put in the site research database on

1           January the 9th, 2008. And you can find that  
2           that was done in the attachment to the addendum  
3           two report. I think it's on page 15 or 16.  
4           Anyway, my request -- my FOIA request of May  
5           16th should have produced those documents.  
6           You heard LaVon refer to a 2006 closeout  
7           report, but actually the -- the real closeout  
8           report that was issued by Pangea for IEMA is  
9           dated February 2008. And that's a closeout  
10          report for decommissioning and terminating  
11          Spectrulite's -- the current owner -- Illinois  
12          thorium license. And for some reason that I  
13          didn't understand when I prepared these slides,  
14          that was not cited in the 6/3/08 addendum two  
15          by NIOSH. What NIOSH did cite in that document  
16          was a -- a e-mail from the radiologic safety  
17          officer at Pangea, who is the contractor to  
18          IEMA for the decommissioning work. But surely  
19          that closeout report would have been a better  
20          source. And we know that OCAS sent at least  
21          two letters to IEMA requesting documents about  
22          the cleanup, so it's really unfathomable to me  
23          why they didn't have this February 2008  
24          closeout report when LaVon said that they just  
25          got that report on Saturday and gave it to the

1 Board. So we also know -- I can tell you this  
2 -- that we know that there is a letter from  
3 Chris Barnes, the president and CEO of  
4 Spectrulite, who transmitted that closeout  
5 report to IEMA on March the 7th of this year.  
6 So IEMA should have certainly responded to  
7 OCAS's April '08 letter and sent that report to  
8 them, and why they didn't, I really don't know.  
9 Anyway, my FOIA appeal to the 86 -- the 08-  
10 00862 FOIA appeal that I filed on the 20th of  
11 June of this year, I point out that many of the  
12 appendix two responsive documents were withheld  
13 from me, and that made my job -- and makes my  
14 job this morning -- much more difficult to try  
15 to rebut NIOSH's claim that they can  
16 reconstruct doses for the residual period.  
17 Now this is a contentious issue. I'm not sure  
18 I'm right, but I want to offer it up for your  
19 consideration. LaVon Rutherford just stated  
20 that NIOSH did not consider thorium operations,  
21 only the static residual contamination that was  
22 at the plant in -- in the residual period. In  
23 the 6/3/08 addendum two on page 25 the author  
24 states internal exposures to thorium during the  
25 residual period resulted from corrosion of

1 stored material, resuspension of dust, scrap  
2 handling, scrap cutting, and loss of  
3 containment of disposed materials. But that  
4 description ignores the fact that Dow AEC and  
5 their commercial thorium streams were mixed and  
6 inseparable, and I've underlined and bolded  
7 that because that's a very important concept  
8 that's part and the heart of a provision of  
9 EEOICPA. And that is that if you have a mixed  
10 waste stream of AEC and non-AEC uranium,  
11 thorium, plutonium, whatever, that you have to  
12 consider all of that radionuclide, in this case  
13 thorium, as AEC-related. And so since we know  
14 that thorium alloy HK31 and HM21 were produced  
15 at least through the '70s and well into the  
16 '80s, and maybe even the '90s, according to  
17 testimony, that we believe that all thorium  
18 operations must be bounded during the residual  
19 period, including the production activities of  
20 that mixed -- that led to that mixed waste  
21 stream.

22 That means that NIOSH must also bound thorium-  
23 232, thorium-230 and thoron exposures through  
24 most of the residual period when thorium HM  
25 alloy production continued at the same pace as

1           it had in 1957 to '60 for AEC activities at  
2           Dow, plus the post-1961 periods when Penalco  
3           owned the plant up to 1986, and after 1986 when  
4           Spectrulite Consortium bought the plant. I  
5           believe that internal and ingestion path  
6           thorium should be calculated for all casting,  
7           extrusion and rolling operations throughout the  
8           residual time period.

9           This -- I -- I don't want to go over old  
10          material, but I just wanted to remind you that  
11          addendum two and the DOE letter of 1/8/08 of  
12          this year have ignored basically worker  
13          testimony that Dow Madison shipped large  
14          amounts of HK31 and HM21 to Rocky Flats AEC  
15          facility, and those shipments continued in  
16          1950s and 1960s and maybe even later.

17          My summary and conclusions on dose  
18          reconstruction -- NIOSH could not dose  
19          reconstruct thorium internal doses in May 2007,  
20          and erred in stating they can now accurately  
21          bound internal thorium doses at Dow Madison in  
22          Illinois in the 6/3/08 second addendum report  
23          to the SEC 79 evaluation. The pot room  
24          description is flawed, and thorium fires and  
25          explosions with high intakes are not

1           considered.

2           I also point out that SC&A has not formally  
3           reviewed or concurred with the first or second  
4           addenda to the Dow Madison evaluation reports.  
5           This should be done, in fairness to the  
6           workers.

7           Second part I think that needs to be addressed  
8           is the definition of the residual period, when  
9           it ends. And there seems to be some confusion  
10          still -- LaVon mentioned that they were sending  
11          information to have DOL, the Department of  
12          Labor, determine the end of the residual  
13          period, and I wanted to read you this excerpt  
14          from an April 15th of this year letter from  
15          Peter Turcic of Department of Labor to our  
16          group, DOE and to NIOSH, and here's what Peter  
17          says. (Reading) As for the period of residual  
18          contamination, Department of Labor accepts that  
19          thorium was in fact part of the AEC work and  
20          thus should be covered as part of the residual  
21          contamination at the facility. As for the  
22          period of time that residual, be it thorium or  
23          any other contamination, that is totally in the  
24          preview of NIOSH -- and I believe that's a typo  
25          and it's meant to be purview of NIOSH. So

1 Peter Turcic is saying DOL has no part in  
2 determining that the period of time of the  
3 residual period.

4 Now what that leaves us with is several  
5 proposed residual periods. One was the  
6 original one, 1961 to 1998, based on the  
7 uranium that was at the Dow Madison plant and  
8 used for AEC operations. In the NIOSH December  
9 6th report to Congress, that same time period  
10 is observed. SEC 79 evaluation report addendum  
11 two, issued 6/3/08, extended the residual  
12 period to be 1961 through October the 31st,  
13 2006. And that was based solely on a March  
14 3rd, '08 Pangea e-mail.

15 Subsequently I followed up on that e-mail and  
16 talked to the radiological safety officer at  
17 Pangea and have more information about that.  
18 One thing I found out was that the IEMA  
19 closeout report by Pangea was dated February  
20 2008, not 2006. I also found out, as LaVon  
21 just mentioned, that IEMA required added  
22 decommissioning work in 2007, and that ended  
23 officially, according to the Pangea person, on  
24 November the 9th of 2007. Further what I  
25 learned, and I think this is extremely

1           important, the site was not released for  
2           unrestricted use until June the 8th, 2008, so a  
3           few weeks ago. The project closure report of  
4           February '08 has this to say in the executive  
5           summary, and I quote, Pangea Group was  
6           contracted to provide for the remediation and  
7           removal of the remaining source and  
8           contaminated material from the Madison  
9           facility, and verification that all licensed  
10          material was removed from the site.  
11          On page 17 the report says all residual source  
12          material, as well as all waste generated during  
13          initial decommissioning effort, was disposed of  
14          at the U.S. Ecology facility in Robestown,  
15          Texas. 705 tons were shipped off-site.  
16          Page 20 of the closure report, section 5.2.2,  
17          says, I quote, To quantify the amount of  
18          contamination under the Building 7 casting area  
19          concrete slab, six 48-inch macro cores were  
20          taken in August of 2007 through the slab in an  
21          attempt to bound the contamination.  
22          This is not in the addendum two report.  
23          Page 20, section 5.2.1, secondary remediation  
24          of the dross storage area of Building 7,  
25          respiratory protection was mandatory for all

1 workers engaged in grinding work to remove the  
2 contamination. The dross room remediation  
3 activities were completed in May of 2007.  
4 IEMA therefore, by its actions, believed the  
5 2007 contamination was significant and ordered  
6 it to be removed off site by Pangea during the  
7 secondary decommissioning phase, and the  
8 project closure report of February '08 says  
9 that 219 tons were removed during the secondary  
10 2007 decommissioning phase. That's on page 21.  
11 And then also on page 21 it mentions that the  
12 date of the final cleanup of the soil in phase  
13 two was in November of 2007. The Pangea  
14 radiologic safety officer told me on 6/21 that  
15 November the 9th was the last date, and  
16 actually documents that Senator Obama's office  
17 got from IEMA just recently -- I think it's  
18 part of actually the appendix, one of the  
19 appendices to the closure report -- shows that  
20 the last shipment of thorium was sent to Texas  
21 November the 7th, 2007. That's also mentioned  
22 on page 21 of the closure report.  
23 When I talked to Pangea they said that the  
24 reason that they recommended October 2006 as  
25 the end of the residual period was because this

1 was the end of the primary decommissioning, and  
2 that that had resulted in a 99 percent cleanup.  
3 And then in another part of our conversation  
4 said 99-plus percent cleanup, and I'll come  
5 back to that a minute -- in a minute. When  
6 confronted with this accomplishment, however,  
7 IEMA ordered Pangea to perform two added tasks  
8 for the soil and dross room that were not  
9 completed until November the 9th, 2007. We  
10 believe that IEMA considered significant  
11 contamination had to be removed in 2007. And  
12 significant is a very important term because  
13 that's the -- the standard used in the report  
14 that NIOSH makes to Congress on residual  
15 contamination, and that's contained and  
16 specified as 10 Code -- Code of Federal  
17 Regulations Part 835, Appendix D. IEMA was  
18 unwilling to certify 100 percent completion and  
19 release the site for unrestricted use, the goal  
20 of license termination, until June 8th, this  
21 month.

22 Now how about that statement that Pangea used  
23 that 99 percent of the contamination was  
24 removed by October 31st, 2006? The primary  
25 phase ended and, as I just showed you, produced

1           705 tons of material. The secondary phase in  
2           2007 produced 219 tons. And so if you  
3           calculate those fractions, what you come up  
4           with is that during the primary phase in 2006,  
5           76.3 percent was removed; and during the  
6           secondary decommissioning phase in 2007, 23.7  
7           percent was removed. So phase one equals 99  
8           percent removal is just a serious misstatement  
9           of the facts, and all of those numbers come  
10          from the Pangea IEMA February the 8th closure  
11          report.

12          Here's that standard I mentioned. Between the  
13          red lines is the actual wording from the  
14          document, and I've just retyped it below.  
15          NIOSH believes that contamination levels at  
16          designated facilities in excess of those  
17          indicated in 10 CFR Part 835, Appendix D, the  
18          occupational radiation protection surface  
19          contamination values indicate that there is,  
20          quote, significant contamination, end quote,  
21          remaining in those facilities. And that's on  
22          page 4 of 9 of the main file, the December 2006  
23          NIOSH PDF document, Report on Residual  
24          Radioactivity and Beryllium Contamination at  
25          Atomic Weapons Employer Facilities and

1           Beryllium Facilities. John Howard, Director,  
2           was the author of that report.  
3           The petitioners therefore believe that the date  
4           November the 9th, 2008 (sic), when the  
5           secondary decommissioning tasks were 100  
6           percent completed, or June the 8th, 2008, the  
7           site unrestricted use release date, are more  
8           appropriate dates to end the Dow residual  
9           contamination period for the mixed AEC and  
10          commercial and military waste stream at Dow,  
11          Penalco and Spectrulite Consortium.  
12          Finally, I need to say that there were  
13          surprises to me in the handout that LaVon  
14          Rutherford spoke from today and the slides you  
15          just saw. And those points need to be strongly  
16          challenged, and I put this slide together this  
17          morning 'cause I really had just seen the  
18          information. I apologize that it's hard to  
19          read, but I'll try to read it for you. All the  
20          Board members have a copy of this and Dr.  
21          Ziemer has a -- a copy of each slide on a full  
22          eight and a half by eleven piece of paper, so  
23          it -- it has -- has gotten into the record,  
24          hopefully.  
25          The co-petitioner strongly challenges NIOSH's

1 report today. It wrongly portrays the 1/8/08  
2 DOE letter by not mentioning that there were  
3 two 1957/'58 Mallinckrodt AEC thorium purchase  
4 orders, and I think may have been used --  
5 probably should -- should be -- were used,  
6 although Mr. Podonsky's letter does use the  
7 word "probably," so there is an element of  
8 uncertainty in there.

9 I think the addendum two and that document you  
10 all said to date should have underscored the  
11 fact that the thorium alloys were used in  
12 nuclear weapons between 1956/1969, not  
13 necessarily at Dow Madison but throughout the  
14 atomic weapons complex.

15 LaVon mentioned that NIOSH and Department of  
16 Labor had exchanged letters about the covered  
17 period. Those were withheld from me; still  
18 have never seen them.

19 The NIOSH March '08 letters to and from Dow  
20 requesting documents were withheld from me;  
21 I've never seen those letters. I've sent FOIAs  
22 that should have produced them.

23 NIOSH got 62 documents in the site research  
24 database on the 9th of January of this year, as  
25 mentioned in the second addendum, but was not

1 mentioned today. What LaVon mentioned is that  
2 NIOSH is still waiting for even more documents  
3 from the Department of Energy, so I don't  
4 understand that at all.

5 He did mention that the addendum one had been  
6 issued, but LaVon's report today did not  
7 mention that SC&A had reviewed the NIOSH  
8 original evaluation report, but not addendum  
9 one and SC&A has not identified -- has not  
10 reviewed addendum two.

11 The slides you all saw today does not explain  
12 NIOSH's rationale for setting the end of the  
13 thorium residual period at October 31st, 2006,  
14 and it does not describe interactions which  
15 I've detailed for you with Pangea and IEMA.  
16 Again, the 1957/'58 air sampling and breathing  
17 zone data we believe are not from Dow Madison  
18 site.

19 1959 thoron monitoring data is not collected  
20 from the Dow Madison site, we believe.

21 The dose rate monitoring from operational  
22 period was not from Dow Madison and was not  
23 included in SC&A's August 2007 report. And I'm  
24 talking particularly about the document  
25 referred to as Schrader 1959 in the addendum

1 two.

2 I therefore question the authenticity of all of  
3 that data that's being used to say NIOSH can  
4 reconstruct thorium doses as being authentic  
5 Dow Madison air sampling, dose rate data, et  
6 cetera.

7 Another extremely important point is that  
8 addendum two omits mention of the fact that  
9 worker affidavits -- and you can see the SC&A  
10 report of August '07 for this -- that the usual  
11 work week was not 40 hours, but that at that  
12 plant, as at many other plants, overtime was  
13 common and that there was a far longer work  
14 week. So 40 hours is an underestimate of the  
15 work week and is definitely not claimant  
16 favorable.

17 **DR. BRANCHE:** Excuse me, Dr. McKeel. As  
18 concerns this one document, you said that it's  
19 -- you're entering it into the record, but  
20 nobody here has that piece of paper so we're  
21 going to need a copy of that one -- of this one  
22 slide, please, after you finish. We don't have  
23 this.

24 **DR. MCKEEL:** You have -- you have a copy of all  
25 --

1 DR. BRANCHE: No, we don't --

2 DR. MCKEEL: Oh --

3 DR. BRANCHE: -- of this one slide.

4 DR. ZIEMER: Actually this -- this last slide  
5 is not in the packet, and for some reason there  
6 are several missing in the -- in the --

7 DR. MCKEEL: Well, the reason they're missing  
8 is that I had to do them today and I was at  
9 Kinko's at --

10 DR. ZIEMER: We --

11 DR. MCKEEL: -- 12:30 last night --

12 DR. ZIEMER: -- we'll get together and  
13 coordinate those.

14 DR. MCKEEL: -- but -- yes, actually what I --  
15 Dr. Branche and Dr. Ziemer, what I would like  
16 to do is my presentation in electronic form is  
17 on your laptop, and you are welcome -- I wish  
18 you would keep that and use that as an official  
19 --

20 DR. ZIEMER: Can use that --

21 DR. BRANCHE: Thank you.

22 DR. MCKEEL: Will that suffice as a --

23 DR. BRANCHE: That will suffice.

24 DR. MCKEEL: -- submission for the record  
25 and...

1           **DR. BRANCHE:** Yes, it will. Thank you.

2           **DR. MCKEEL:** So both a PDF and the PowerPoint  
3 identical presentations --

4           **DR. ZIEMER:** That will -- that will work.

5           **DR. MCKEEL:** -- with all the slides --

6           **DR. BRANCHE:** Given that I've interrupted you,  
7 Dr. McKeel, there's some participants by phone,  
8 if you could please mute your line, and also  
9 please do not put us on hold. If you have to  
10 leave the line, it is better for you to hang up  
11 the phone and dial back in rather than put us  
12 on hold. Thank you.

13           Sorry, Dr. McKeel.

14           **DR. MCKEEL:** No, that's fine. So finally and  
15 lastly, we come to what I think is the  
16 overarching issue for today and that's -- we're  
17 asking the Board to please consider extending  
18 the class coverage for SEC 00079, and there are  
19 several options as to when the class should be  
20 extended to. I tried to find out how many  
21 people would be -- additional people would be  
22 covered if the dates were extended, and I -- I  
23 don't have the answer from NIOSH about that.  
24 But anyway, here are the periods that are --  
25 could be considered. The original 1961 through

1           1998 period when the current SEC was approved  
2           by the Board last May. 1961 through October  
3           31st, 2006 was the new date for the residual  
4           period in the NIOSH appendix two. But as I  
5           say, that date was only the date when 76  
6           percent of the residual contamination had been  
7           cleaned up. Our proposal, number one, to  
8           consider is extending it from 1961 through  
9           November 9th, 2007 when 100 percent of the  
10          license decommissioning activities were  
11          completed. Or if you want to be truly  
12          conservative and truly claimant favorable, the  
13          period would be 1961 through June the 8th, 2008  
14          when IEMA released the Madison site for non-  
15          restricted use, and that was according to the  
16          Pangea phone call that I had on 6/21 of this  
17          month.

18          Finally, I have a slide with my new contact  
19          information in Van Buren, Missouri, and I would  
20          just point out and invite any of you all to  
21          come and visit. Last two slides -- this is of  
22          the Current River, a national historic river in  
23          southern Missouri. Here's my friend  
24          [Identifying information redacted] on the front  
25          porch of the new house and the Current River is

1 running by and we can watch that each day.  
2 And this is my one medical slide for this  
3 presentation. These beautiful flowers are  
4 foxglove, from which digitalis is manufactured.  
5 And for some reason this year, as opposed to  
6 last year, the foxglove produced abundant  
7 flowers. So thank you very much.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Dan. Could I ask one  
9 other clarification point, and this was one of  
10 the slides that is not in my packet here, but  
11 it was the slide -- slide having to do with --  
12 I think you said 76 percent and then 100  
13 percent of the residual contamination.

14 **DR. MCKEEL:** Yes.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Were -- were those numbers based  
16 on the mass of the activity removed; and if so,  
17 do you have any evidence that the -- that the  
18 concentrations were unchanged from the first to  
19 the second? You know what I'm asking whe--

20 **DR. MCKEEL:** Good point. Well --

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Certainly it's --

22 **DR. MCKEEL:** -- the -- the slide is up on the  
23 Board. The 705 tons and the 219 tons were the  
24 amounts of radioactive waste shipped to Texas  
25 from the Dow Madison plant. Now -- you know,

1 and there are shipping manifests that show  
2 that. It doesn't really show any measurements  
3 that were made of that bulk material as far as  
4 radioactivity levels, but apparently that's all  
5 -- you know, 924 tons of residual contamination  
6 were removed and shipped off site.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, I know --

8 **DR. MCKEEL:** And that's all I (unintelligible).

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- often in decontamination  
10 operations the first time through, as it were,  
11 you pick up a large bulk of the contamination.  
12 But I was just wondering if we had evidence  
13 this time -- I'm -- I'm talking about the  
14 concentration --

15 **DR. MCKEEL:** Oh, I'm sor--

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- values and --

17 **DR. MCKEEL:** I'm sorry, I --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- we don't know at this point, I  
19 guess.

20 **DR. MCKEEL:** Right. What -- what I do know is  
21 that the -- the 219 tons were from areas that --  
22 - interestingly, the Pangea representative  
23 described as very small areas of contamination  
24 between Buildings 6 and 7 for the soil and the  
25 dross room is a relatively small room where

1           they stored thorium sludge indoors, for reasons  
2           that I don't really understand because they had  
3           a 40-acre plot outside that they stored large  
4           amounts of magnesium/thorium sludge. That was  
5           cleaned up in 1992, at least partially, by this  
6           ERG group. But -- but the exact -- you know, I  
7           don't know if those facilities do any  
8           measurements on the bulk material they receive,  
9           and I didn't see any numbers of concentrations  
10          of radionuclides in that material shipped out.  
11          It may exist, I just -- I don't know.

12          **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Actually perhaps  
13          later, as we have discussion period, we can  
14          focus on some additional issues that were  
15          raised, but I think we want to go ahead and  
16          hear from the other petitioners. And Dr.  
17          DeGarmo -- is it DeGarmo or DeGiarmo?

18          **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone)  
19          (Unintelligible)

20          **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Welcome.

21          **DR. BRANCHE:** For the record, when you do come  
22          to the mike could you please spell your last  
23          name for us? Thank you.

24          **DR. DEGARMO:** D-e-g-a-r-m-o. And I have a lot  
25          of documents I want to refer to so I may be

1 shuffling them back and force -- forth.

2 First let me thank you for the privilege of  
3 addressing the Board. My name is Denise  
4 DeGarmo and I'm an associate professor of  
5 international relations at Southern --

6 **DR. BRANCHE:** Oh, I see, if you --

7 **DR. DEGARMO:** And if you want them, I will make  
8 them available to you.

9 **DR. BRANCHE:** Okay.

10 **DR. DEGARMO:** I'm an associate professor of  
11 international relations at Southern Illinois  
12 University in Edwardsville, which is just  
13 across the river from here. I received my  
14 Ph.D. from the University of Michigan,  
15 department of political science, in Ann Arbor  
16 where I focused on security studies with a  
17 specialization in U.S. nuclear policy. I've  
18 since expanded my interests to include  
19 international environmental security, and  
20 certainly the events that have occurred in the  
21 metro east fit into both of those purviews.  
22 About two years ago I was approached by Deb  
23 Detmers and asked whether I would be willing to  
24 assist her office and Senator Obama's office on  
25 the Dow petition. During this time I have

1           conducted research, with the help of two  
2           students who I'd like to recognize,  
3           [Identifying information redacted]\* and  
4           [Identifying information redacted]. We've  
5           worked tirelessly on this -- this issue to  
6           advance the cause of the Dow workers. The  
7           workers have not only become our friends, but  
8           they have become our heroes. We have an  
9           ultimate respect for the men and women who have  
10          worked through the atomic weapons facility.  
11          The -- as is the case with thousands of atomic  
12          weapon workers across this country, the best  
13          nuclear arsenal in the world was built upon  
14          their backs. These extraordinarily --  
15          extraordinary people willingly answered the  
16          call of their government during a time of  
17          significant crisis. They swore their  
18          allegiance and took their oath of secrecy as  
19          they assumed their positions in the front line  
20          of defense. Unknowingly these individuals  
21          worked with dangerous materials in dangerous  
22          facilities, not always receiving the protection  
23          that they deserved. And as a result of this,  
24          individuals are suffering from afflictions  
25          associated with chronic radiological exposure.

1           The government is responsible for their  
2           illnesses and is responsible for helping them  
3           in their time of need, given their  
4           extraordinary service to this country. Had it  
5           not been for the thousands of workers across  
6           the country, as well as those at Dow, from a  
7           scholarly point of view, we do not know how or  
8           if the nuclear arsenal of the United States  
9           would have been developed to the superior  
10          capacity that it is today.

11          While we deeply appreciate NIOSH's  
12          recommendation for dose reconstruction, I do  
13          not believe that they have gone far enough and  
14          would like to ask you to reconsider -- or to  
15          consider, if you will -- the Special Exposure  
16          Cohort request.

17          Let me tell you something about the workers.  
18          Some of the workers, including [Identifying  
19          information redacted], [Identifying information  
20          redacted], [Identifying information redacted],  
21          [Identifying information redacted] and  
22          [Identifying information redacted]\*, have been  
23          collecting health data on the workers at Dow,  
24          trying to create some type of record which  
25          recognizes this kind of afflictions that these

1 workers have encountered. 139 out of 2,000  
2 have heart disease, breathing ailments, or a  
3 combination of the two. And a disproportionate  
4 number of those individuals rely on the  
5 administration of oxygen for their subsistence.  
6 162 out of 2,000 have prostate cancer, where  
7 the national average is 120 per 100,000 people,  
8 so we see an increased rate there. While  
9 several individuals have been recently  
10 contacted by NIOSH for dose reconstructions for  
11 this type of cancer, we would like to see NIOSH  
12 give greater consideration to what we believe  
13 is a pertinent link between prostate cancer and  
14 radiation exposure.

15 We noted that NIOSH is measuring exposures for  
16 prostate cancer at Blockson, and we would like  
17 to see some consistency for all facilities that  
18 are under review. From 2001 through the  
19 present 103 people have died.

20 And although the Department of Energy does not  
21 recognize the presence of beryllium at the Dow  
22 Madison facility, we do have several workers  
23 whose only job was at Dow and have been  
24 diagnosed with berylliosis.

25 What else do we know? Let me set these down --

1           thank you. I wholeheartedly agree with Dr.  
2           McKeel in his evaluation of the Silverstein  
3           report. I'm not sure it makes any logical  
4           sense to use that report for the purposes of  
5           dose reconstruction. Issues with all the  
6           Silverstein papers that I have read, including  
7           his professional articles -- I'm not sure that  
8           it accurately represents the thorium work that  
9           was taking place in the plant at that time, or  
10          into the residual period because I do have  
11          evidence that atomic weapons work was continued  
12          into the residual period, which should be taken  
13          into consideration. If it was not used for the  
14          previous SEC, why now has it been chosen to be  
15          used for a period that it's not reflective of?  
16          I also have an interesting letter here that was  
17          written by -- in 1959 by the technical  
18          department, [Identifying information redacted]\*  
19          at Madison to [Identifying information  
20          redacted]\* of Dow's environmental research lab,  
21          stating that it was a good time to evaluate  
22          thorium and daughter products evolved during  
23          sludge centrifuging. Apparently this process  
24          had been going on for some time, but had never  
25          been taken into consideration. And I wonder

1           then, if something as important as the  
2           centrifuging process had not been evaluated for  
3           exposure, how can we be sure that that 1957  
4           report is actually accurate?

5           So here's that (unintelligible) -- okay.

6           The evidence that I referred to that suggests  
7           atomic nuclear weapons were -- involves  
8           thorium, uranium and beryllium. Before I speak  
9           to these materials I would like to remind the  
10          Board that one of the interesting things that  
11          Dow did during the atomic weapons work was that  
12          it set up its source material license and  
13          special nuclear material licenses not only for  
14          Midland, but included other operations,  
15          including Madison and Bay City. Whatever  
16          material was licensed to Midland was also  
17          available and licensed to these other two  
18          operations. This allowed Dow to move not only  
19          beryllium, plutonium, uranium metal, thorium  
20          alloys to other plants, it also allowed them  
21          less oversight where they were able to operate  
22          more freely outside of the AEC. They didn't  
23          have to create new licenses to track the  
24          movement of materials.

25          We know that during the residual period that

1           thorium was alloyed with magnesium for  
2           missiles. And during that process they created  
3           one alloy, known as lockalloy, that was used  
4           for missiles that carried nuclear weapons. We  
5           also know that during the late '60s and early  
6           '70s Boeing and the University of Michigan  
7           undertook a project for a nuclear missile  
8           called the Bomarc. The Bomarc missile was an  
9           intercontinental ballistic missile and Dow was  
10          asked to create an alloy that could actually be  
11          used for the delivery -- or the mechanisms,  
12          excuse me, for the actual nuclear device. So  
13          we do have evidence to suggest that work was  
14          going on with thr-- with thorium throughout  
15          this particular period. We also know that  
16          alloys were transferred back to Midland from  
17          Madison for use in their test reactors, test  
18          reactors that were producing plutonium for the  
19          nuclear weapons program.

20          I also have some documentation that discusses  
21          the reintroduction -- or maybe the  
22          continuation, if you will -- of uranium into  
23          the Madison facility. The letter that I'm  
24          referring to is a letter that was written in  
25          1971 regarding source material license STB-527

1           dated March 20th, 1968, and this source  
2           material license was amended to include  
3           uranium. And I wonder if NIOSH has given any  
4           consideration to the effects that this  
5           additional exposure to uranium radiation might  
6           have had on the workers.

7           Additionally, in a letter dated 1972 to the  
8           U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, it is stated  
9           that Dow was using uranium metal for research.  
10          And we know that the only reason you would use  
11          uranium metal -- or one of the major reasons  
12          you would use uranium metal would be for  
13          nuclear weapons itself.

14          In the case of beryllium I have an e-mail from  
15          Caroline Anders that states -- to Roger Anders  
16          at Paducah on October 7th, 2003, that they have  
17          no information to suggest any beryllium was  
18          ever used at the Dow facility. And yet,  
19          quoting Dow officials, the Granite City Press  
20          ran a story in 1963 which reported that Dow  
21          Madison would help produce beryllium/aluminum  
22          alloys for the purpose of enhancing their  
23          missile project. And in a letter from Madison  
24          division dated May 21st, 1959, [Identifying  
25          information redacted] comments on an increased

1 use of beryllium in several of the alloyed --  
2 alloys that were being used. And obviously  
3 this is -- beryllium might be included in kind  
4 of the residual period, since it fell into the  
5 first SEC.

6 The last piece of evidence that I would like to  
7 -- to suggest NIOSH take a look at is that in  
8 1993 when the Nuclear Regulatory Commission was  
9 going over the materials that were stored at  
10 the Tyson Valley facility, which is west of St.  
11 Louis, they found a number of magnesium/thorium  
12 sheets, four percent thorium, stored at the  
13 facility in bunker number 35. They were  
14 brought by McDonald Douglas to the facility  
15 sometime in 1968. Even though Washington  
16 University did not have an AEC source license  
17 to store them, this material was stored --  
18 delivered, excuse me, to Dow Chemical on  
19 September 27th, 1993 for disposal. There were  
20 about 100 to 150 sheets of thorium-232. So  
21 those materials were at the Dow facility.  
22 What does all of this mean? Well, the health  
23 dangers are real at Dow Madison for all  
24 workers, for those already covered and for  
25 those who have not yet received coverage. The

1 workers are dying at an alarming rate and are  
2 suffering from diseases associated with the  
3 fruit of their labor. Evidence of additional  
4 radiologic materials are being ignored. The  
5 impact of beryllium and the presence of uranium  
6 beyond the initial SEC should also be taken  
7 into consideration. I'm not sure how a dose  
8 reconstruction can be done when so much  
9 information has been overlooked, not available,  
10 or is -- has so many inconsistencies as I see  
11 in the Silverstein report. With so much  
12 information still classified, unavailable or  
13 even destroyed can we ever get a true picture  
14 of what is going on at this facility.  
15 Due to these men's exposure they will  
16 ultimately die for their country, yet they will  
17 not be buried at Arlington, nor will an  
18 American flag drape their coffins. The least  
19 we can do is support them now as they suffer  
20 the ailments from the work they did, work they  
21 accepted without question to the government  
22 that asked for their efforts. Would it not be  
23 better to err on the side of the claimant and  
24 adopt an SEC for those employed between 1960  
25 and 2006 rather than force them to go through

1 another hoop to jump? Thank you.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you very much.

3 Robert -- are we going to have Deb go next?

4 **MR. STEPHAN:** Mr. Hoppe, do you want to go  
5 next?

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** What I want to ask is --

7 **MR. STEPHAN:** You want to take a break?

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** We need to get a break here and --

9 **MR. STEPHAN:** Why don't we do that now.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- would this be a logical point  
11 to break and --

12 **MR. STEPHAN:** Let's do that.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- then we'll return. Fifteen-  
14 minute break and then we'll return. Thank you.

15 (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 10:15 a.m.  
16 to 10:30 a.m.)

17 **DR. BRANCHE:** Hi. Participants by pho-- oh,  
18 dear me. Again, if people -- are -- is -- are  
19 we back up? Okay.

20 Ladies and gentlemen, we are starting the --  
21 continuing the discussion of the Dow Chemical  
22 Company, the Madison, Illinois site SEC  
23 petition. Phone participants, I encourage you  
24 ag-- no, I require of you that you please mute  
25 your phones. And a new development has

1           occurred in telephone land and this whole issue  
2           of putting us on hold. Please understand that  
3           if you -- if you put your line on hold, then  
4           everyone, including those participating in the  
5           meeting room itself, are interrupted by your --  
6           whatever sound your hold button makes, so we  
7           ask that you not put us on hold but rather, if  
8           you must leave the line temporarily, that you  
9           just hang up the phone and dial back in. If  
10          you hold the line we'll have to interact with  
11          the operator to cut you off. Thank you so much  
12          for your cooperation.

13          **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. We're going  
14          to continue now with our discussion of the Dow  
15          Madison petition. One of the individuals we'll  
16          hear from now is Bill Hoppe. I don't believe  
17          Bill is actually a petitioner, but one of the  
18          workers at the Dow site and has some  
19          information for the Board. I think we have  
20          passed out copies of your sheet, Mr. Hoppe, so  
21          you may proceed.

22          **MR. HOPPE:** Okay, I thank you. The Madison  
23          plant is kind of -- direction was north and  
24          south was the buildings, more or less, and the  
25          rolling mill, which is on the west side, is on

1           the west side of the arch, so it's a little bit  
2           of a location area. And where you see the dark  
3           spot on the upper right, that's where we called  
4           the Dow dump. It's 40 acres. That's where  
5           Mallinckrodt and Dow dumped all their radiation  
6           material in there. And we dumped I know a lot  
7           of barrels of sludge and that in there.  
8           And then next to it is their casting area, and  
9           they were talking about six pots in that  
10          Silverstein's deal. On the billet unit there  
11          was 12 -- or ten pots, and on the slab unit  
12          there's ten pots. And on the intermittent unit  
13          there's eight pots, so that's where that's at.  
14          And then the building over to it was the  
15          extrusion department and that's where all the  
16          presses were located, in there. And the only  
17          place they took readings was right around seven  
18          press. That's at the south end of the  
19          extrusion department. They never took them  
20          anywhere else in the plant.  
21          And on the far west side is the rolling mill.  
22          That's where all the mills were. That's where  
23          they rolled the flat metal from anywhere -- I  
24          guess from ought four to ought -- or up to 12,  
25          14 inches thick metal down there.

1           And every building down there had radiation in  
2           it. They either sanded and all that in it.  
3           One building where the main office was, that's  
4           all -- where they did all the samples of -- for  
5           the alloying and that, and that dust went all  
6           throughout that building. At times they'd have  
7           to shut down the plant because of the pot room.  
8           When it was high humidity and that and it'd get  
9           the pots burning, all that smoke and that would  
10          go all the way over -- all the way across to  
11          the rolling mill and they'd have to shut down  
12          because the crane-man couldn't see what he was  
13          doing to -- for the coils over there to operate  
14          the crane, so at times that was all, you know,  
15          done like that.  
16          And on this other -- I don't know if you just  
17          got this long -- bigger page or not, but --  
18          **DR. ZIEMER:** We have it in two pieces.  
19          **DR. BRANCHE:** Yeah, exactly.  
20          **MR. HOPPE:** It's -- on the right -- like on the  
21          right-hand side it shows right where the  
22          parking lot is down there, and right across the  
23          street from the parking lot was the school.  
24          And all that smoke and all that was --  
25          contaminate the whole area. It's -- it's a lot

1 of contaminant all the way around, and a lot of  
2 the -- they stored a lot of the warehouse  
3 stuff, the slab -- slug -- sludge, pardon me,  
4 the sludge and that would be stored in casting  
5 at the north end of the building and that.  
6 They had the lee-- what they called the leech  
7 area. That was where they tried to recover the  
8 thorium, the radioactive material out of it,  
9 and it's -- it was all over the place. They'd  
10 dump all the -- all their acid and that out on  
11 the ground and -- but that's pretty well where  
12 it's at and on some of it it shows where the  
13 lunch areas were where we ate. It was right  
14 out there in the middle of it and all that, so  
15 if you've got any other questions, if I could  
16 help you -- I don't know if I answered enough  
17 on it or not, but...

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Bill, if you could help me orient  
19 the -- the individual sheet with the larger  
20 one, is -- is it the same set of buildings?

21 **MR. HOPPE:** It's the same thing but it's just  
22 in a different deal. It doesn't -- you see on  
23 the upper left corner it's got the Dow dump --

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes.

25 **MR. HOPPE:** -- on the colored one.

1           **DR. BRANCHE:** Okay. So because we had to make  
2           it in two -- we had to make your one very large  
3           sheet in two copies, you're saying that the --  
4           the part that says Dow dump should be on the  
5           left side --

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, I see --

7           **MR. HOPPE:** Yes, that's the large one.

8           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- I see it --

9           **DR. BRANCHE:** -- and the Granite City --

10          **MR. HOPPE:** Okay --

11          **DR. BRANCHE:** -- should be on the right.

12          **MR. HOPPE:** Yeah.

13          **DR. ZIEMER:** I've got it.

14          **MR. HOPPE:** That would be -- this would be the  
15          Dow dump in this area.

16          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah.

17          **MR. HOPPE:** Okay. The dark part, or the red  
18          one, would be right in here. It's the same  
19          direction but it's just different. This here  
20          one I roughly put in the equipment and that  
21          down there. In the other one it's a little bit  
22          more of it, you know, finer deal.

23          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you very much. Next  
24          we'll hear from Deb Detmers, who's from  
25          Representative Shimkus's office. Deb, welcome.

1           **MS. DETMERS:** First of all, welcome to the St.  
2           Louis area. We -- you -- you picked the wrong  
3           time; the Cardinals are not in town, but we  
4           welcome you here anyway, so...  
5           As you know, I've spoken before you before.  
6           I've been in Cleveland where you were. I was  
7           in Denver with you. I've traveled around, so  
8           thank you for being a little bit closer to home  
9           this time.  
10          Robert Stephan from Senator Obama's office and  
11          I have worked on this together now for a number  
12          of years since Rob-- actually since Senator  
13          Obama was elected. We are from different  
14          parties and from different spectrums, but we  
15          have bec-- this has become a bipartisan effort  
16          on our part, and we have involved a lot of  
17          people. This has taken a village to get us  
18          this far. We have a law firm, we have Dr.  
19          DeGarmo and her students from SIUE, we ob--  
20          we've had Dr. McKeel's guidance with which --  
21          out we wouldn't have been this far without Dr.  
22          McKeel's guidance this far. And literally we  
23          have involved people whenever we've had to  
24          involve people.  
25          I just want to state -- Robert's going to

1 summarize a little bit, but I want to state  
2 from the record's standpoint, I started on this  
3 six years ago when these two gentlemen,  
4 [Identifying information redacted] and  
5 [Identifying information redacted], came to see  
6 me about their cases. [Identifying information  
7 redacted], four years ago when we had a town  
8 meeting, showed his papers to somebody and said  
9 -- they said oh, you've got a really low  
10 number. You should be getting your dose  
11 reconstruction -- you -- dose reconstruction  
12 any day now. That was four years ago.  
13 [Identifying information redacted] still not  
14 had his dose reconstruction. [Identifying  
15 information redacted] filed for his case in  
16 2001. So I just want to state this: This has  
17 been going on a very long time. Every time we  
18 get to a point that we think that we're pretty  
19 close, like in Denver where we thought we were  
20 very close to getting this SEC approved for the  
21 entire time, another hoop is put up. And every  
22 time you put a hoop up, I just want to point  
23 out to the Board that we jump through that  
24 hoop, and we have provided documents, and we  
25 have found the documents -- in many cases, a

1 lot of the documents you have in front of you  
2 is what we have found, is what we as a group  
3 have found together. And we have jumped  
4 through hoops and we will continue to jump  
5 through hoops. We're not stopping. But the  
6 only people that can say "wait a minute" -- at  
7 some point we're going to say we're going to  
8 listen to the workers, and that -- and that's  
9 what I'm begging you to do is listen to the  
10 workers. We have workers' testimony. We've  
11 had it multiple times. We've had a number of  
12 workers and that worker testimony has remained  
13 consistent on what went on in that plant. And  
14 now it appears to us that in this -- what we  
15 are looking at today in this addendum is we're  
16 taking suspect at best information -- and I'm  
17 saying that kindly, suspect at best -- and  
18 we're putting that over what we have been told  
19 by the workers. And I'm saying that I'm not  
20 sure that that is the right direction to go and  
21 Congressman Shimkus doesn't think that's the  
22 right direction to go. I'm fairly certain that  
23 Robert's going to say he doesn't think that's  
24 the right direction and Senator Obama doesn't  
25 think that's the right direction to go. These

1           guys have given everything. They continue to  
2           work, they continue to fight the battle, and  
3           they have consistently told you what has  
4           happened in that plant. And I think it's a  
5           time that we stop and we listen to what they're  
6           saying and say that is what happened there, and  
7           you're the only ones that can make that happen,  
8           and I ask you to do that. Thanks.

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you very much. And  
10          Robert, we'd be pleased to hear from you now.

11          **MR. STEPHAN:** Thank you, Dr. Ziemer and the  
12          Board. We certainly appreciate your patience  
13          this morning. We've given this Dow petition  
14          due consideration, going back -- well, for a  
15          long time now. But I remind you of where we  
16          were in May -- I believe it was May -- of 2007  
17          in Denver. In May of 2007, after nearly two  
18          hours -- I believe Deb was there, I was there,  
19          Dr. McKeel presented -- we were almost to the  
20          point of approving the residual period -- we  
21          were almost to that point, and we stopped  
22          because we wanted to get some clarification on  
23          some legal issues, I believe, with HHS legal  
24          counsel. And so -- so since then, many things  
25          have happened. Many things have happened.

1 I -- I just want to reiterate what Deb just  
2 said, and I feel for all those workers who do  
3 not have the resources that we fortunately do.  
4 To put this in context, we have a law firm who  
5 -- who has assisted us pro bono. They have  
6 won the Illinois State Bar Association pro bono  
7 award for the entire State of Illinois, which  
8 almost never happens for a law firm outside of  
9 Chicago. You have to understand the dynamics  
10 of how the Illinois -- the State of Illinois  
11 works. There is Chicago and there is down-  
12 state, and Chicago is important. Okay? Down-  
13 state usually is not. Okay? They've won that  
14 pro bono award almost prim-- almost solely  
15 because of their work on this case. This is a  
16 400-member law firm. Okay? Who assists us  
17 daily.

18 We have obviously the resources of a  
19 Congressman's office. We have the resources of  
20 a Senator's office. We have numerous workers  
21 who -- who are communicating weekly, spending  
22 hours on this stuff -- hours. We have  
23 obviously Dr. McKeel, without whom we would  
24 essentially not be where we are at. Thankfully  
25 Dr. McKeel is retired, because if he were

1           working we probably would not have the full  
2           benefit of his diligence. We have Dr. DeGarmo,  
3           as Deb said. I can't stress enough how much  
4           time we spend on all of this.  
5           And the point I'm trying to make is as we have  
6           been involved -- and quite frankly, in working  
7           with NIOSH, in working with DOL, in working  
8           with DOE -- things have improved from where we  
9           started. I think that is safe to say. We have  
10          a much clearer picture of what has gone on at  
11          Dow, and we have a much better chance of being  
12          accurate with potentially the dose  
13          reconstructions if we go that way, although I  
14          still question that we can be accurate. And I  
15          think we're much more to the point now where --  
16          where we certainly believe, Senator Obama  
17          believes, all of our group believes that the  
18          Board should be unanimously voting to approve  
19          the extension of this SEC. I'm praying for a  
20          couple of you to come to the yes side -- I'm  
21          praying for that -- but I really do believe  
22          that this should be a unanimous vote. Okay?  
23          And I ask you to consider a couple of -- of  
24          items. These have been talked about just a  
25          little bit. Obviously the waste stream, I -- I

1           just hope that there would be some discussion  
2           amongst the Board, and you can articulate back  
3           to us what your view is of mixed waste streams  
4           on this thorium. We know that Dow had  
5           magnesium/thorium operations that were  
6           commercially used -- for -- for commercial  
7           purposes. We know that. We also know that it  
8           was used for the AEC. So once it's brought in,  
9           how do we differentiate it from then on, so I  
10          would like you to address that point just  
11          amongst yourselves.

12          The second point is, through our work we have  
13          shown that the thorium was used in nuclear  
14          weapons. This is not something that any agency  
15          discovered and brought to you, to the public  
16          domain or to us. Okay? So let's go back to  
17          our contention. Dr. McKeel has been contending  
18          for a long time that thorium was used and it  
19          was related to the AEC at Dow. When we went to  
20          Peter Turcic, Peter Turcic rightfully said,  
21          based upon the regulations, that we knew -- he  
22          knew, DOL knew -- that mag/thor was used there,  
23          but it was just commercially. It had to be  
24          used in conjunction with the AEC and it had to  
25          go into a nuclear weapon.

1           So, what happened next? We got the  
2           documentation, a lot of it from the Bureau of  
3           Mines and Minerals yearbooks, a lot of it  
4           patent information related to Dow and their  
5           patents on mag/thor from the early '50s. We  
6           supplied that to the DOE. The DOE talked to  
7           Landauer, I believe, and it was admitted that  
8           mag/thor was used in nuclear weapons.  
9           So what happened next? DOL said we'll  
10          stipulate that, that it was used in nuclear  
11          weapons. But how do we know that the Dow  
12          thorium was used in nuclear weapons? Okay?  
13          So we've done all this work. Every time there  
14          is a hoop -- these hoops are -- are endless,  
15          and I understand DOL's position. They -- they  
16          have their regulations and -- and they're  
17          implementing them. I totally understand that.  
18          There is no documentation, supposedly, that  
19          mag/thor was used by Dow in nuclear weapons.  
20          We think that -- that there is a very credible  
21          case that it was. Mag/thor was -- Dow was one  
22          of the very early -- certainly one of the early  
23          producers and held many of the patents. We've  
24          tried to get those patents from the U.S. Patent  
25          Office and we've been unable to. They just

1            simply don't have them. But nonetheless, if  
2            you are trying to come up with a document that  
3            shows definitively -- a purchase order, what  
4            have you -- that mag/thor was used by Dow, we  
5            don't have that document. And DOL doesn't  
6            have that document, nobody has that document.  
7            But I would ask you to consider this: We asked  
8            in 2006 -- Congressman Shimkus and Senator  
9            Obama, in a letter to DOE, they were very  
10           responsive, Libby White, Gina, their whole  
11           group -- we asked for all of their Dow  
12           documents, and they sent us a lot of  
13           information, reams and reams of information,  
14           which I think everyone has. But they did not  
15           send us the purchase orders from Dow and  
16           Mallinckrodt. That didn't come from DOE. That  
17           came from Dow, the 649 pages that Dow sent.  
18           Okay?

19           There are no purchase orders -- there are --  
20           there are not contracts, excuse me, between  
21           Mallinckrodt and the AEC. They don't exist.  
22           Obviously they -- the work was done, but this  
23           whole effort by DOL and NIOSH and DOE that  
24           worker testimony -- we have all this worker  
25           testimony, not only that thorium was shipped to

1 Rocky Flats, which has roughly been ignored,  
2 that subject, but that it went to Mallinckrodt.  
3 We understand that the agencies have a  
4 regulatory job that they have to carry out that  
5 they need documentation to support the worker  
6 testimony. We -- we don't agree with it, but  
7 we understand it, and we understand why they're  
8 doing it.

9 But you don't have that burden. You simply do  
10 not have that burden. I would -- I would -- I  
11 would remind, for the record, that it was never  
12 intended in the law, nor is it in -- anywhere  
13 in the -- in the original legislation that  
14 worker testimony had to be substantiated with  
15 documentation. Okay? You do not have the  
16 burden that these agencies have, and that is  
17 why the SEC needs to be approved.

18 Now we go into a couple of more issues here  
19 related to the dose reconstruction process. We  
20 certainly respect NIOSH's efforts recently --  
21 and obviously we disagree with their decision,  
22 but we respect their work -- that they can redo  
23 these dose reconstructions. They have no  
24 monitoring data from the workers themselves.  
25 They have no bioassay data from the earlier

1 testimony. There's a large reliance on the  
2 Silverstein report. Okay? The Silverstein  
3 report is from August 7th, 1957. Okay? None  
4 of the workers can remember Silverstein.  
5 Nobody knows this man. Why not? Because he  
6 worked in Michigan. He worked in Michigan.  
7 Matter of fact, I can read it to you here if  
8 you want me to, it's right here in the  
9 document, where he worked.

10 Dr. DeGarmo just had the document from  
11 Silverstein's staff, who in '59 was suggesting  
12 a different method of measuring thorium. That  
13 was in '59. Silverstein's report is from '57.  
14 Okay?

15 These are -- these are very important points  
16 that we need to work out. What was  
17 Silverstein's ability to accurately measure  
18 what went on at Dow Madison when he was at Dow  
19 Midland -- or one of the other sites in  
20 Michigan? Okay? I mean do we need to support  
21 that he didn't come there with travel  
22 documents? I mean how far are we going to  
23 carry this out? Okay? He wasn't there. So  
24 why are we taking his word when his word -- in  
25 the -- in his report we can -- I encourage you

1 highly to read his report. It's right here.  
2 Read his report and compare it to what the  
3 workers have said. And much of it is in  
4 disagreement. This is from a man who's never  
5 been there.

6 So the point here is -- well, let -- let -- let  
7 me -- let me go to one more point here. This  
8 is from the compliance report of the AEC, 1960.  
9 The Dow Chemical Company magnesium foundry at  
10 Madison has a plant manager has responsibility  
11 of running the plant. The Dow Metal Products  
12 Company and the plant survey -- safety director  
13 have the responsibility of administering a  
14 radiological safety program as laid out by  
15 radiation hazards committee -- the Radiation  
16 Hazards Committee and the radiological safety  
17 officer, both being located at the main  
18 headquarters in Midland, Michigan. The  
19 radiological safety officer is Mr. Silverstein.  
20 The largest supply of thorium comes from Canada  
21 in the form of pellets as of July 1, 1960 a  
22 total of 80 tons of thorium have been used at  
23 the magnesium foundry at Madison. Go-- going -  
24 - reading on, Dow Chemical is further licensed  
25 to transport -- transfer and deliver possession

1 of title to refined source material -- this is  
2 all related to thorium -- to any person  
3 licensed by the AEC.

4 Now why don't we have any more documentation  
5 beyond that? Because they didn't need it.  
6 It's in the -- it's in the compliance report  
7 right here. Yet we're being asked to provide  
8 it now. It doesn't exist. We've provided just  
9 about everything we can provide, but guys, we -  
10 - as Deb said, you know, regardless of how the  
11 vote goes today, largely through the efforts of  
12 the workers, Dr. McKeel, Dr. Garmo -- DeGarmo,  
13 you know, we have brought this much farther  
14 than it was.

15 And we are certainly prepared to take it much  
16 farther than it has gone today. Our -- our  
17 efforts have not been futile. We are producing  
18 documents which are highly relevant as we go  
19 on. Case in point, Peter Turcic's comment that  
20 magnesium/thorium was only used commercially at  
21 Dow, and that it was not used in nuclear  
22 weapons production. We've shown that to be  
23 false.

24 So where we are today is we need to vote. We  
25 need to vote to continue the residual period.

1           Now we have some dispute about the residual  
2           period which I think we can work out, based  
3           upon the documentation we have from IEMA. Some  
4           of it we just received on Friday, quite  
5           frankly. I drove to Springfield and picked it  
6           up. But we -- we could work some of those  
7           dates out. If we get to the point where it's  
8           only a dose reconstruction issue and the SEC is  
9           denied, God forbid, then I think we have many  
10          more conversations that need to be had about  
11          the dose reconstruction model that is being  
12          used. That's an unfortunate circumstance,  
13          which means that if the -- if the SEC is denied  
14          today, we would highly object to NIOSH  
15          proceeding tomorrow in recomputing these doses.  
16          There's only been three done so far because  
17          they've been waiting on all this to be  
18          resolved. We don't think at all that we're at  
19          the point where if the SEC is denied we can  
20          start doing dose reconstructions. So how much  
21          longer is that going to take? It's going to  
22          take much longer. As I say, we -- we were this  
23          close to approving this. That was in May of  
24          '07. And I don't want to be here in May of '09  
25          arguing about dose reconstruction methods.

1           So from Senator Obama's point of view and in  
2           support of all these workers and everyone who's  
3           worked on this effort, we are asking for a  
4           unanimous vote to extend the SEC for Dow from  
5           at least '61 through 1998. Thank you.

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, Robert.  
7           Board members, we can open this now for  
8           discussion. We actually have a recommendation  
9           from NIOSH. You -- you have several options  
10          before you. I would point out -- and the  
11          Chair's aware that there is a fair amount of  
12          new information that the Board has received  
13          today that you may not have fully digested. We  
14          -- we have some new information from the  
15          petitioners -- that is, it's new to the Board  
16          members. We actually have some -- well, the --  
17          the evaluation review from NIOSH is fairly  
18          recent. So you may wish to also consider  
19          whether or not you want to postpone a vote till  
20          later in the meeting or till a later period. I  
21          think you need to evaluate what you want to do  
22          with the information that you've received  
23          today.

24          So it would be appropriate to have a motion,  
25          one way or the other, relative to the

1            recommendation from NIOSH, noting that there  
2            still is a fuzziness on the period, that NIOSH  
3            has indicated that it could indeed be extended.  
4            So there's really two parts to it. One is the  
5            period itself, and the other part is the  
6            reconstructing of the doses.

7            So let's open the floor for discussion. We can  
8            have -- we can have questions of the  
9            petitioners, of the agencies, so -- and Larry,  
10           it looked like you had a comment for us so let  
11           me recognize you first.

12           **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, I -- yes, I do have a  
13           comment, and it goes to several things. I  
14           think there's a lot of confusion that has been  
15           presented here today that we need to -- I need  
16           to ask LaVon to come up and speak to that may  
17           help, I hope, for a better understanding.  
18           I don't think we have an issue about the end  
19           date here. What will happen is we have to  
20           provide to the Department of Labor the research  
21           that has been compiled on when this residual  
22           period would be ended by the cleanup of the  
23           remaining activity or the AEC operations. And  
24           once we transmit that to Department of Labor,  
25           they will make the designation of the time

1 frame for the residual period, so I don't think  
2 we've got any issue at that -- but I would like  
3 LaVon --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, let me ask, would that  
5 require additional action or is that sort of  
6 understood if -- were the Board to approve that  
7 in terms of the dates, or to make a  
8 recommendation along that line, would that  
9 require further action by this Board if -- if -  
10 -

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I think that would depend upon  
12 what the action is and which way it would go.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, if the class is defined as  
14 given here, and you find that later it's a  
15 different date.

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, it -- if -- if the scenario  
17 is that the Board recommends to the Secretary  
18 that a class --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, that's what I'm asking,  
20 right.

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- be added, then -- well, you  
22 could couch the recommendation in -- in the  
23 context of whatever the residual period  
24 determination is by Department of Labor. If  
25 the scenario is that the Board makes a

1            recommendation to the Secretary that NIOSH can  
2            reconstruct dose during the residual period,  
3            then I think it's moot.

4            But I think -- you know, there's been a lot of  
5            presentation discussion about the Silverstein  
6            report, and I'm concerned that that has led to  
7            confusion. I think that needs to be spoken to.  
8            There's a lot of confusion that's been piled  
9            upon confusion about beryllium exposure. That  
10           is not something that we can -- we can address  
11           in this program. It's not a NIOSH  
12           responsibility. So I just want to put that on  
13           the record. We don't quibble about that. We  
14           truly believe that this site was a very, very  
15           dirty operation, that there was  
16           magnesium/thorium alloy produced even in the  
17           residual period. We need to speak to why we  
18           feel that we can bound the dose or reconstruct  
19           the dose, and what we're anchoring that dose  
20           to, and I'd ask LaVon to speak to that again  
21           for everybody's understanding, or at least to  
22           get it on the record as to where we're at with  
23           that. So that's -- that's an important point  
24           as well.

25           And I may have had a couple more points but I -

1 - I think -- I think it would pay dividends,  
2 for the audience and the Board, to hear us out  
3 on that.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** LaVon?

5 **MR. STEPHAN:** Sir, I'm just going to cut you  
6 off and just say we -- we totally understand  
7 about the beryllium issue and that's not a  
8 point of contention for us.

9 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** A couple of things. One, the  
10 -- I just want to clarify a couple of things.  
11 I may have said that -- 'cause Dr. McKeel had  
12 mentioned that the Febru-- if I said a February  
13 2006 final status report, I meant February 2008  
14 final status report. I think Dr. McKeel said I  
15 said 2006. I was just correcting that. It is  
16 a February 2008 final status report and is  
17 available.

18 The other thing is we are not waiting for any  
19 information from the Department of Energy at  
20 all. We are -- we have requested, as I  
21 mentioned in my presentation, additional  
22 documentation if it's available from Dow, but  
23 we are waiting for -- we aren't waiting for  
24 anything from the Department of Energy.

25 As for the dose reconstruction methodology,

1           there's been a lot of discussion to the  
2           Silverstein report, the 1957 report.  If you  
3           look at the data we used for our dose  
4           reconstruction methodology, we did not use the  
5           Silverstein report at all.  We used the  
6           Silverstein report only in looking at studies  
7           that were done early on, 1957, the data that  
8           was used and that -- that came out of that 1957  
9           study.  The actual data that we used was the  
10          1959 survey data that -- from -- if you look at  
11          the air sample data and -- and that air sample  
12          data is available to you on your O drive.  And  
13          also if you look at that survey data, it's very  
14          clear up in the upper right corner on the  
15          survey information, it has "site" and it says  
16          Madison.  So we used that data in our -- in our  
17          dose reconstruction methodology.  
18          We did look at the Silverstein report.  We  
19          looked at the Silverstein report during our  
20          original evaluation to determine if it  
21          supported dose reconstruction methodologies  
22          then, and we also re-looked at it as -- just to  
23          look at the values that were in that.  But we  
24          did not use those numbers in that Silverstein  
25          report for our calculations.

1           And again, I think the -- the way we  
2           differentiated between the -- oh, another  
3           question Dr. McKeel brought up, it -- it -- and  
4           Larry tried to allu-- alluded to it a little  
5           bit. There is a question as to, you know,  
6           whose responsibility it is to determine the end  
7           of the residual contamination period. What we  
8           have done in the past, we issue a residual  
9           contamination report. That residual  
10          contamination report identifies when we believe  
11          the end of the residual contamination period  
12          is. Department of Labor uses that report to  
13          define that end date. We will provide updates  
14          or some -- something in that manner, whichever  
15          Larry determines appropriate and -- to the  
16          Department of Labor for them to adjust that end  
17          date of the residual contamination period.  
18          The other thing is the differentiation between  
19          -- again, what we took was 1959 data --  
20          operational data, operational air data, and we  
21          assumed operations stopped at that point, and  
22          then we used that as our high value. And then  
23          we used the end value of the 2006 survey data  
24          that was taken, and that survey data, again,  
25          was taken from air samples conducted during the

1           rafter decontamination efforts, so those again  
2           were high samples. And then we used an  
3           exponential model for our -- our -- to  
4           determine that.

5           In our opinion there was no other operations  
6           that would need to be considered for that  
7           because we were only looking at the residual  
8           activity from the AEC operations.

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you for clarifying that.  
10          Okay, Michael?

11          **MR. GIBSON:** How were you able to distinguish  
12          between the AEW (sic) operations and the other  
13          operations?

14          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** That's a good question. What  
15          we did -- we did not distinguish between AWE  
16          op-- between the AEC operations and the  
17          commercial operations from the thorium, so --  
18          so what we did was we took air sample data that  
19          could have been commercial, could have been --  
20          I mean it was -- could have been either/or at  
21          that time, and then we used that data and then  
22          we used the end data, again, that could have  
23          been from AEC-related contamination or  
24          commercial contamination. So again, it's --  
25          it's an overestimate.

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** So even though it might have been  
2           air contamination produced by production --

3           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Right.

4           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- you're -- you would be  
5           assigning it to residual -- the residual  
6           cleanup --

7           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Exactly, and --

8           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- operation, regardless of where  
9           it came from.

10          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Exactly.

11          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Other -- Gen Roessler?

12          **DR. ROESSLER:** Before you explained what you  
13          used from the Silverstein report, I had a  
14          question -- and I'll still ask it, but -- is he  
15          still alive? Is he a person you could contact?

16          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** You know, I -- I don't know if  
17          we -- you know, in our data capture efforts, in  
18          our communications efforts early on, if we've  
19          determined whether Silverstein's alive or not.  
20          I'd have to go back and check. I'm -- I'm not  
21          sure about that.

22          **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert, did you have a comment?  
23          And then Larry.

24          **MR. ELLIOTT:** I think the point we need to make  
25          here is that, you know, we don't quibble with

1 the workers' testimony that they -- that this  
2 guy never showed up at the plant. That's --  
3 that's not -- you know, we're not using the  
4 Silverstein report to anchor our dose  
5 reconstruction methodology. The Silverstein  
6 report was a reference placed in our addendum  
7 to show that we had looked at similar  
8 operations in Dow, and could we get any  
9 information that was relevant to Madison from  
10 that. Well, obviously we didn't take it. We -  
11 - we referenced it, but we didn't use that  
12 information. So I don't see a need to go see  
13 if Mr. Silverstein is still alive. I think --  
14 yeah, he's a radiation safety officer and, as I  
15 understand the organizational structure and  
16 radiation safety officers, they're at corporate  
17 headquarters and they've got some poor guy down  
18 at Madison here who he reports to --  
19 Silverstein -- on what activities are going on.  
20 So you know, I -- I don't know that if you're  
21 asking us to go find Silverstein --

22 **DR. ROESSLER:** No, I just wanted to --

23 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- I'd like to know what the --  
24 what the benefit would be.

25 **DR. ROESSLER:** I think -- I think the point

1           needed to be clarified as to what use was made  
2           of his report because there was an objection to  
3           that. And I think -- I think we've got it out  
4           on the table now.

5           **MR. ELLIOTT:** Okay, thank you. Thank you.

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert?

7           **MR. ELLIOTT:** One other thing I would comment  
8           on -- I'm sorry, Robert -- with all due  
9           respect, and I appreciate your summary, Doctor,  
10          but on prostate cancer, we would expect a high  
11          rate of prostate cancer in this population as  
12          men get older and new -- new diagnostic tools  
13          come available. But unless those are age-  
14          adjusted statistics, we can't rely on that to  
15          say that there's an excess here, and we are --  
16          we have a consistent approach for  
17          reconstructing doses for prostate cancers. We  
18          have a model for that, so just wanted to assure  
19          you on that point. Thank you.

20          **MR. STEPHAN:** With -- with respect to IEMA's  
21          report, quoting here, soils located north of  
22          Building 4 and west of Building 5 are  
23          significantly above the State of Illinois  
24          decontamination guidelines for total thorium.  
25          Reading further from that same report,

1           approximately 39 percent of the rafters were  
2           inaccessible due to workers using aerial lifts.  
3           Did -- they couldn't simply get that high. I  
4           mean if -- you know, if you're familiar with  
5           the building, it's very high ceilings and, as  
6           the construction of the building goes, it's  
7           very -- well, it's impossible, really, to get  
8           all the way up there. So I think it just calls  
9           into question a little bit of their findings  
10          when 39 percent of the ra-- 40 percent of the  
11          rafters, if you will, were inaccessible when  
12          they were doing their testing, the Pangea Group  
13          was doing their testing.

14          **DR. ZIEMER:** Larry?

15          **MR. ELLIOTT:** Another point I would like to  
16          speak to -- this is in reaction to Dr. McKeel's  
17          presentation -- with regard to the number of  
18          claims that we do have, and I -- I'm very much  
19          concerned about this, not because of what he  
20          presented, I don't think it was inaccurate, but  
21          I want -- I don't want to leave you with the  
22          impression that we have 149 claims. We only  
23          have 111, 100 -- 49 have been pulled from us  
24          for SEC determination by the Department of  
25          Labor. We have 103 that are still in our hands

1           awaiting the resolution of how we're going to  
2           deal with this residual period, and we have  
3           pended those because -- and I'm not --  
4           [Identifying information redacted] is in that  
5           group. I really want to get his dose  
6           reconstruction done or you guys make a decision  
7           to recommend an SEC class, but you know, we've  
8           been pending these claims for a number of  
9           months, awaiting the resolution of how to go  
10          about this. We think we have a solid approach  
11          that is a good overestimate and is claimant  
12          favorable and -- and would give an answer to  
13          these claimants. So yes, we do have a large  
14          number of claims in our hands at NIOSH pending,  
15          103. The three that we've sent back, two were  
16          done under TIB-4 -- which you know is an  
17          overestimating approach and DOL found them to  
18          be compensable based upon that and we won't  
19          ret-- they -- we won't ask for them to be  
20          returned. These were inaccurate dose  
21          reconstructions done in that regard 'cause that  
22          TIB-4 approach is an overestimating approach to  
23          show that the cancer was not caused, but those  
24          went ahead and got over to DOL and have been  
25          compensated. One is a partial dose

1 reconstruction based upon exposure at another  
2 site, the GSI site, and so that's how that  
3 partial got done. We -- it was compensable and  
4 we did not have to do any further work on that  
5 claim to get that person a compensation --  
6 compensation decision. Yet we still have 103  
7 claims that I would like to see moved toward a  
8 decision. Thank you.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert?

10 **MR. STEPHAN:** Larry or LaVon, can you help us  
11 understand in laymen -- laymen's terms the  
12 impact of thorium on IREP -- you know, dealing  
13 with the '57 and '58 issue or up to '69. And  
14 then also as a follow-up to that, in laymen's  
15 terms for the benefit of the workers, related  
16 to prostate cancer.

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, I'm going to ask Jim to  
18 speak to the technical part of this on thorium  
19 and different cancer models and what that would  
20 mean as far as dose estimates. But while he's  
21 coming up here and getting his thoughts  
22 collected I will say this, that yes, we  
23 admitted during the AEC period that we could  
24 not reconstruct the thorium commercial dose.  
25 Okay? Now, you have to break out the next

1 period of time, which is the residual activity  
2 period, and that's what our second addendum  
3 here talks to and how we go about  
4 reconstructing not only uranium dose -- which  
5 we said we could do during the AEC period --  
6 but also how we're going to reconstruct the  
7 thorium dose and the thoron dose during the  
8 residual period.

9 So now let Jim answer your question about risk  
10 models.

11 **DR. NETON:** Well, I -- I think your question is  
12 related -- and correct me if I'm wrong --  
13 related to how a thorium intake would affect  
14 the probability of causation for different  
15 organs. If that -- if that's the situation,  
16 then what -- what you have is a dose from  
17 thorium per unit intake, primarily in--  
18 inhalation would be the pathway of exposure  
19 here, principally; would affect the lung, the  
20 liver and the skeleton. Those are the three  
21 primary organs that would be affected, and the  
22 probability of causation for those three organs  
23 would go up appreciably lar-- higher than any  
24 of the other organs that would be exposed, such  
25 as prostate or the -- the bladder or the

1 stomach or something of that nature. That's  
2 typical of any of these -- what -- what's  
3 called the actinides, where they're alpha  
4 emitters and their radiochemistry is such in  
5 the biology -- in the body is such that they  
6 only accumulate in certain organs.

7 **MR. STEPHAN:** Thank you.

8 **DR. NETON:** That's about as good as I can tell  
9 you right now.

10 **MR. STEPHAN:** Thank you.

11 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** I would like to add something.  
12 If you actually look at the example dose  
13 reconstruction we -- you know, the -- the model  
14 that we have provided, there will be people  
15 that will be compensated under this model so,  
16 as Larry had indicated, that we would prefer to  
17 move forward with some of the dose  
18 reconstructions to at least get some of these  
19 answers out.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's see, I think we have Jim  
21 Lockey and then Phil.

22 **DR. LOCKEY:** LaVon, this is for you. In your  
23 presentation -- I was just looking at one of  
24 your slides is on -- I can't tell you which  
25 number it was, but a survey -- summary of

1 available monitoring data for residual  
2 contamination period -- okay? -- continued, and  
3 it says NIOSH has do-- dose rate surveys from  
4 the operational period.

5 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yes.

6 **DR. LOCKEY:** Is that '57's -- what period are  
7 you talking about?

8 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** We have the actual '57 and  
9 some '59 data.

10 **DR. LOCKEY:** All right. Do you have any data  
11 from Dow Madison after 1960 forward?

12 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** We do have 1981, I believe,  
13 survey information -- huh? '81 or '84, and we  
14 also have the 2006 information as well.

15 **DR. LOCKEY:** So Dow Madison didn't do any  
16 monitoring from 1960 to 19--

17 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** We -- at least we have not  
18 recovered any. Now recognize we may get that  
19 data from Dow and -- but I also want to point  
20 out that more than likely that data is going to  
21 allow us to refine those calculations, and more  
22 than likely is going to allow us to lower the  
23 calculations that -- for the external -- if you  
24 look at what we did, the external monitoring  
25 data we used was operational data, and it

1           actually -- if you look at the act-- or the  
2           dose rates that we used -- 'cause at the time,  
3           they were still in operations. We used a dose  
4           rate that was next to the storage bin, one foot  
5           away from the storage bin of thorium. We used  
6           that dose rate. And if you -- okay, taking  
7           into account the Silverstein report, we didn't  
8           use any of that data, but the Silverstein  
9           report also indicated, if -- if you look at it,  
10          that operational -- the maximum an individual  
11          they would expect would be 30 millirem per  
12          week. We've actually defined 28 millirem per  
13          week for residual period.

14         **DR. LOCKEY:** So -- so Dow would have been under  
15          a mandate to do radiation monitoring. Correct?

16         **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yes, if -- if they had a  
17          license they were under, they were mandated to  
18          do some sur-- some surveying at some level. If  
19          -- if they determined through calculations,  
20          through air monitoring data or through external  
21          monitoring data that they did not meet  
22          thresholds to require film badges or personal  
23          dosimetry, they would not have employed that.

24         **DR. LOCKEY:** And all that data's been requested  
25          of Dow.

1           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yeah, we have requested it now  
2 for the thorium, so the '61 on thorium data.

3           **DR. LOCKEY:** And when -- and when was that --

4           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** But we would have -- we would  
5 have gotten the film badge monitoring data when  
6 we requested the -- any monitoring data from  
7 the '61 period on for uranium. They would have  
8 provi-- if they had film badge monitoring data,  
9 they would have provided it then. But -- so we  
10 don't expect to get film badge, but we could  
11 get dose rate survey information.

12           **DR. LOCKEY:** And when was that asked of Dow?

13           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** We asked it in February/March  
14 time frame of this -- just recently. Once we  
15 had the word from the Department of Energy and  
16 Department of Labor that changed the covered  
17 activities to include thorium in the residual  
18 period, we went back to Dow and requested that  
19 information. And they are working through that  
20 request now.

21           **DR. LOCKEY:** Thank you.

22           **DR. ZIEMER:** Phil?

23           **MR. SCHOFIELD:** During the residual period do  
24 you have any fecal analysis or urinalysis --

25           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** No.

1           **MR. SCHOFIELD:** -- samples?

2           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** No.

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert?

4           **MR. STEPHAN:** I just want to go to -- to this  
5           issue of the Silverstein report again. I mean  
6           I -- I appreciate your point about how you  
7           relied on it and how you didn't. But for  
8           example, the number you just gave me in the  
9           Silverstein report says, quote, workers  
10          occupied the area once every five or ten  
11          minutes for less than one minute each time, and  
12          the workers highly dispute that. Again, this  
13          is a guy that's in Michigan. He -- he doesn't  
14          know. It's the same guy who -- who has several  
15          numbers wrong in the report, so I just want to  
16          point that out, that, you know -- I mean there  
17          -- there is some ways you use the Silverstein  
18          report and there's some ways you don't, and  
19          some of those ways that it's being used we  
20          certainly do have question with and certainly  
21          does not jive with the worker testimony.

22          **DR. ZIEMER:** Dr. McKeel?

23          **DR. MCKEEL:** I have a comment to make about Mr.  
24          Silverstein and about radiation and monitoring  
25          badges at a site like Dow Madison, and I -- I

1 really think we're overlooking something big  
2 time. I think it's quite right what Larry  
3 Elliott said, that Mr. Silverstein was the  
4 radiation safety officer for Dow Madison, even  
5 though he was housed in Michigan. And as such,  
6 he had overall responsibility for the program.  
7 Now when I was looking for -- I've searched  
8 quite hard for film badge data for Dow, and I  
9 dovetailed that with a search for film badge  
10 data from GSI. And over a year ago one of the  
11 places I contacted, on my own, was Landauer.  
12 And the reason why was some of the men had  
13 indica-- at GSI had indicated that maybe their  
14 data was sent to Landauer, so I called them up.  
15 And -- and so one of my -- and it was a formal  
16 request. We sent them the names, Social  
17 Security numbers and signed Privacy Act and  
18 medical releases from -- I think it was like 45  
19 Dow workers and 45 GSI workers, just as test  
20 cases, and said could you please run these  
21 against your databases and see if you had any  
22 film badge data for either one of those groups.  
23 And I learned that Landauer had this remarkable  
24 corporate sense of responsibility that they  
25 have kept, in some form, every single film

1 badge reading they've ever -- that they've ever  
2 contracted for to measure.

3 So anyway, long story shorter, there was no  
4 film badge data at all for Dow. Now there were  
5 other people -- Picker\*, for instance. I'm  
6 sure you all and the health physicists know  
7 other places where there might have been film  
8 badge data. So you know, I personally couldn't  
9 call all those people. I'm not sure I even  
10 knew who all there were. But I did try to take  
11 care of it by asking NIOSH did they have any  
12 film badge data, and they had none at all.

13 And to me, there's something really wrong with  
14 the emphasis that it's our job, the workers'  
15 job, to find their film badge data. Number  
16 one, the work was being done by the Atomic  
17 Energy Commission. Number two, worker safety  
18 is responsibility of the company, and that  
19 company was Dow Chemicals in Midland, Michigan,  
20 and Dr. or Mr. Silverstein was the person  
21 responsible for the safety of those workers.

22 And there is a term in the law which I like,  
23 and that is the thing speaks for itself. What  
24 speaks for itself is no film badge data. And  
25 if you listen to the workers, they were not

1           regularly badged.

2           So the other footnote I want to put on the same

3           thing is [Identifying information redacted]

4           yesterday said that she had filed an SEC

5           petition for the Hematite former nuclear fuels

6           plant. And what's interesting about that plant

7           is it's been through six owners; the first

8           three did AEC work, the last three did

9           commercial work. And it was pretty much a -- a

10          sharp dividing line between that. So I -- I've

11          spent a lot of time at the Hematite plant and I

12          talked to the current manager, who's a young

13          guy, very helpful, and I asked him in

14          particular what was his experience about film

15          badge data at a place like Hematite. Now

16          remember, the last three owners, including the

17          current one, Westinghouse -- private companies,

18          not -- not federal, AEC, DOE facilities -- and

19          here's what he said. He said that they have

20          all of the film badge data that's ever been

21          collected from the earliest AEC days at a -- at

22          that site. And I said well, is -- is it stored

23          at DOE, for instance? He said no, we've had it

24          on-site, and he said AEC licensees such as

25          themselves are required to keep that data

1 forever on-site.

2 Now, was he telling the truth? I don't know.

3 That's a pretty big company, actually,

4 Westinghouse, and he swore to me that all of

5 the film badge data was there. He said he

6 could not give it out to anybody. He said but

7 they were required, to keep their license, to

8 do that.

9 So this thing speaks for itself. Dow -- Dow

10 Chemical Company was sloppy. They did not keep

11 those records. The Department of Energy has

12 none of those records for the site. And so,

13 you know, the credibility of Dr. Silverstein as

14 a radiation safety officer is very low, as far

15 as I'm concerned, just on that basis, judging

16 on the record.

17 So the other comment I wanted to make is we're

18 not just questioning the Silverstein data as

19 being authentic. And I know LaVon said on his

20 1959 data there was some notations of Madison

21 site. But you know, I'd just ask that there be

22 careful scrutiny on that point. I'm still not

23 convinced, without further proof, that that

24 data that's being used was from the Madison

25 site, so I'd ask people to look at that.

1           The other thing I'd comment on is this idea  
2           that there's two sets of data, 1981/2006, from  
3           Dow Madison. Now in 2006, that truly  
4           represents the residual contamination period.  
5           There was no -- there was no production  
6           activity going on. However, the 1981 data  
7           presumably is different because thorium was  
8           still being processed in 1981. And so actually  
9           you should have been able to measure the  
10          impact. But -- but again, to really get a good  
11          feeling for the amount of radioactivity in that  
12          plant, you would have to have extensive air  
13          sampling data in all the different areas -- you  
14          know, castings, extrusions, rolling mill -- and  
15          it -- and it had to be at more than just one  
16          period of time. We're talking about 1961 to  
17          perhaps 2008 or let's just say 2006 to be  
18          conservative. That's a long span of time. You  
19          need to have many measurements during that  
20          time.

21          So it again comes to something that seems to me  
22          has come up before this Board many, many times.  
23          What amount of sampling is enough? Is one  
24          datapoint enough? Is four enough? I don't  
25          think so. I think if you're trying to

1 characterize radiation over a period, you can't  
2 just calculate a factor from 1961 and apply it  
3 robotically to each successive year. That  
4 doesn't make any sense. I mean you -- you  
5 don't know what the values were in all those  
6 other years, any real data. And it's -- it's  
7 not possible to model that accurately except  
8 using very simplistic assumptions. And my take  
9 on it is if assumptions are so simplistic that  
10 they really deviate too far from -- from  
11 reality, and to say that that's a bounding  
12 dose, I -- I'm sorry, when you don't have  
13 enough real measurements to know what the upper  
14 bound might be, so my take on it is whatever  
15 the source of that data, there's too little of  
16 it to do what NIOSH really needs to be able to  
17 do. And I -- I think you all should reject  
18 those measurements on those type of  
19 considerations, among others that you may turn  
20 up.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** I wonder if we could get some  
22 clarification on the point that was raised. I  
23 think, Dr. McKeel, you're ask-- you're  
24 questioning whether the air sampling data  
25 actually came from this plant or -- could you

1 clarify that?

2 **DR. MCKEEL:** I -- yes, I'm -- I'm asking that,  
3 and I'm also questioning over what period of  
4 time --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, I understand the second  
6 point, but LaVon, can you confirm to us the  
7 location of those samples?

8 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yeah, if you take a look at  
9 the -- if you look at the report, that report  
10 will have a SRDB number tied to that report.  
11 And if you go into your O drive and look into  
12 the references, you can pull that actual survey  
13 up and look at it. And when you pull that  
14 survey up, in the upper right-hand corner of  
15 that you'll see it says Madison site. So  
16 that's -- and -- and I know what Dr. McKeel is  
17 saying about not having oper-- or data over the  
18 period of time, but I explained our methodology  
19 that we used. We actually took operational  
20 data as a high point and starting point, which  
21 -- for the first year of the residual period,  
22 and then we used actual -- end point data was  
23 not the end point -- it was end point data  
24 that, again, was overestimated based on the  
25 fact that the decontamination efforts that were

1 occurring in 2006. So I think we are -- are --  
2 have provided a conservative model from that.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Robert?

4 **MR. STEPHAN:** Final point on this issue, which  
5 I think backs up what -- not that it needed  
6 backing up, but adds to what Dr. McKeel was  
7 just articulating. I will submit this for the  
8 record, but for now I'm going to paraphrase.  
9 This is a sworn affidavit from some of the Dow  
10 workers.

11 In late 1995 or early 1996 [Identifying  
12 information redacted] and [Identifying  
13 information redacted], who are electronic  
14 technicians, were working in the pot room. We  
15 came out and were talking to [Identifying  
16 information redacted], who was the melter;  
17 [Identifying information redacted], who was the  
18 stockman; and [Identifying information  
19 redacted] -- [Identifying information  
20 redacted], I apologize if I'm butchering his  
21 name, who was the general utility man. When  
22 [Identifying information redacted] came up --  
23 then [Identifying information redacted] came up  
24 and told [Identifying information redacted] to  
25 get rid of all the badges that we wore, which

1           were radiation dosimetry badges. [Identifying  
2           information redacted] put them in a 5-gallon  
3           bucket. He threw them in the dumpster.  
4           [Identifying information redacted] was the head  
5           of melting for the plant. [Identifying  
6           information redacted], [Identifying information  
7           redacted] and [Identifying information  
8           redacted] are the only ones that are living  
9           today.

10          Now, legitimate question is in 1995 or 1996,  
11          who was the owner? Was it Dow Chemical, was it  
12          AEC-related? Well, of course not, because it  
13          was an entirely different operation at that  
14          point in time. But still we go back to this  
15          issue of the commingling of all the waste  
16          streams back from the '50s. So what would the-  
17          - what would these radiation -- the dosimetry  
18          badges, what would they have said in 1995 or 6?  
19          We don't know, and so I -- I don't really have  
20          a quibble with the fact that NIOSH, with the  
21          available data that they have, can do a dose  
22          reconstruction. The question is -- and -- and  
23          that it is -- it's bounding, it's highly  
24          claimant-favorable. But do we know that that  
25          data is enough? We don't know the answer to

1           that question. We certainly don't know the  
2           answer to that question. We simply don't know.  
3           So Dr. Branche, I'd be happy to submit this for  
4           the record and give you a copy.

5           **DR. BRANCHE:** Thank you.

6           **MR. STEPHAN:** Thank you.

7           **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda Munn?

8           **MS. MUNN:** A question of clarification with  
9           respect to badges. Is a material license that  
10          is issued by AEC or its successors and related  
11          to the requirement for badging --

12          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Only when --

13          **MS. MUNN:** -- incorporated --

14          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** I'm sorry, go ahead.

15          **MS. MUNN:** -- with a level of anticipated dose,  
16          so that one might have a materials operating  
17          license but if the quantity of radioactive  
18          material that was being handled was so low that  
19          the dose would not be detrimental to the  
20          handler, badging would not be required? Is  
21          that the case?

22          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** That -- that is correct, and  
23          we do have a -- one of the reports that  
24          indicates that may have been the situation,  
25          so...

1           **DR. MCKEEL:** I'd like to comment on that.  
2           There are -- there are rules that the AEC has -  
3           - NRC -- that, you know, if you're handling  
4           material that has a thorium content less than  
5           two and a half percent that that can be exempt.  
6           But that's not the case at -- at Dow Madison.  
7           You know, we don't have any film badge data for  
8           the production period when men were taking  
9           solid lumps of thorium and pouring them into  
10          those pots under heavy fumes and so forth. So  
11          I think the data from the Ames Laboratory, for  
12          instance, that [Identifying information  
13          redacted] has discussed with you all  
14          extensively, the -- the thoron doses to those  
15          workers in fact are so high during the residual  
16          period that he's asking that they be considered  
17          for compensation having worked at the Ames  
18          Plant for less than 250 days. And so I think  
19          rather than talking about are these doses so  
20          low that badges weren't required -- well, I'll  
21          just make this as a categorical statement:  
22          Those men should have been badged. And the  
23          fact that -- periodically you'll see in there  
24          testimony they were badged, but it was cosmetic  
25          badging. Their impression was, to a man,

1           there's nobody who stepped up -- before 1986  
2           when Spectrulite took over -- who has said yes,  
3           I wore a badge every day and -- there's nobody  
4           who I've talked to who has ever seen a report  
5           of a personal dosimetry reading, nobody. And  
6           so I don't believe it happened. I believe it  
7           should have happened and -- wow, I -- I just --  
8           I -- I think they should have been badged. I  
9           think that something happened to the badges.

10          **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert?

11          **MR. STEPHAN:** Again, following up here on Dr.  
12          McKeel's point, I appreciate the point that  
13          you're trying to -- trying to make, Wanda, but  
14          you -- if you refer to the IEMA reports, they  
15          cite throughout the report that in the mid-'90s  
16          and into -- well into 2000 that the levels were  
17          much higher than the guidelines. So if you're  
18          going to the question of you had a small amount  
19          of thorium and it didn't require badging,  
20          regardless, and we -- and we I think have lots  
21          of disagreements about what the amount of  
22          thorium that was used there was, IEMA's own  
23          reports when they're trying to do the  
24          decommissioning from Pangea cite numerous  
25          instances where the levels were much higher

1 than their guideline, sig-- quote -- to quote  
2 the report, significantly higher in many cases,  
3 which is in the most recent IEMA report.

4 **MS. MUNN:** Yeah, thank you.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark?

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** I have a -- a couple of questions  
7 I've been sitting -- sitting waiting my turn so  
8 I've several questions. I -- I wanted to start  
9 with the previous period that we looked at as  
10 far as internal dose. I'm talking mainly to  
11 the thorium and thoron dose reconstruction, and  
12 previously, during the operational period '57  
13 through '60 I think -- if I got the right area  
14 of the previous report -- NIOSH -- this is from  
15 the ER report, says NIOSH does not have enough  
16 documentation to ensure that all conditions  
17 that could have affected exposure levels were  
18 similar to those represented by the available  
19 air monitoring data. So -- but then we're go--  
20 in the current model they're going on to use  
21 some of that air monitoring data as  
22 operational, extrapolating to the cleanup data  
23 and using that for the residual period. So you  
24 know, it wasn't good enough for the -- for the  
25 operational period, but I guess the -- the

1 reasoning is that well, it was some data and it  
2 is operational and we're in a residual period.  
3 I'm -- I have some concerns about that. I  
4 guess I would say yeah, it's -- it's a little  
5 higher, so therefore is -- does that mean it's  
6 okay to use, is it bounding? I don't know.  
7 That's -- that's one question. I'll call LaVon  
8 up in a second --

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Do you want to respond, LaVon, on  
10 that issue or...

11 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Recognize that a lot of things  
12 we were looking at during that operational  
13 period, again, was what other activities were  
14 occurring that -- we -- we had to reconstruct  
15 all doses during the operational period, so we  
16 had to look at all activities that were  
17 occurring at that time. Okay? So we -- we  
18 were concerned that we had operational data,  
19 but we were not sure that we -- because of the  
20 operations, the '57 air data, that little bit  
21 of air data that we had come in, we weren't  
22 sure that all operations were covered by that  
23 data.

24 What I'm saying now is is that we're taking  
25 operational data from 1959 -- again, that

1 includes the resuspension factor from residual  
2 contamination as well as operations -- and we  
3 feel that is a bounding number, and recognizing  
4 that it is above an MPC that -- the data that  
5 we're using.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay. Then -- then I wanted to  
7 get into the -- the actual model if -- looking  
8 at the -- and this is a similar question that I  
9 asked about the thoron and of course -- the O  
10 drive booted me out, hold on. It -- it's --  
11 it's -- the general question is that -- I  
12 looked at the thorium data -- here it is -- and  
13 in the ER report it says the thoron -- and I  
14 should say that the question I asked earlier,  
15 LaVon explained to me that the -- there were  
16 more datapoints, but the data they selected for  
17 the model was the December '59, the one last  
18 year, and that was consistent with what I saw  
19 in the Excel spreadsheet. This thorium data,  
20 now that I'm looking at this, you have a  
21 similar situation. You have much more data  
22 available and they take a lot of the December  
23 '59 data, but there's also datapoints from '58  
24 and '57. And in the ER report it says it took  
25 the highest available operational data, I think

1           were the words --

2           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yeah.

3           **MR. GRIFFON:** -- and -- and there's a couple  
4           points in December '59 here, and I would say  
5           well, you know, there's some that -- that might  
6           be -- might -- it was a good explanation, in my  
7           head anyway, why they might have not been  
8           considered. Some are breathing zone related to  
9           hand sanding. It might have been a particular  
10          -- okay, I can see rationale for dropping  
11          those, but this one says -- two of these say  
12          near control panel and in pot room, and other  
13          samples identified like that were included, yet  
14          these happen to be quite a bit higher than your  
15          95th percentile in your distribution. So  
16          again, I have some -- some specifics here on  
17          the model and I've just looked at it today  
18          really, so -- but I don't know if you can  
19          address that or --

20          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** I can -- I can address that  
21          our intent was to look at the general area air  
22          samples. We focused -- we stayed away from the  
23          strict process samples or breathing zone  
24          samples because those were associated with true  
25          -- with operations and -- and would have been

1 le-- have leaned towards operations, more  
2 towards operations and not towards a  
3 resuspension residual period model that we were  
4 looking at. That's why we focused on general  
5 area.

6 Now if there's a couple of samples that we  
7 excluded that look like they could be a general  
8 area sample, I'm -- I'm not sure why. I would  
9 have to look at that. But that was our intent  
10 was to use the general area data that would  
11 include both an operational -- it would have an  
12 operational component from any general area  
13 activity that the operations were -- were  
14 supplying, as well as resuspension.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** And the-- these have -- in the  
16 spreadsheet I'm looking at, there is a -- a tag  
17 back to the original survey documents. I  
18 haven't -- I haven't cross-walked these, so  
19 there might be a good explanation on why a  
20 couple of these were left off, but just looking  
21 at the description, in the pot room, it was  
22 included when it was 1.33 -- I think this is  
23 picocuries per meter cubed -- and the one that  
24 wasn't included was 9.33. The upper 95th right  
25 now is -- is, you know, around three, so it

1 raises a question in my mind of how -- how was  
2 the data selected.

3 And then LaVon, I don't know -- did you mention  
4 why -- why are there a couple of points from  
5 '57 and 8 included in this -- in the thorium  
6 stuff and not in the thoron? Or... There's  
7 some air sampling data from '57/'58 here. I  
8 thought you were only looking at the tail end  
9 of the -- sticking with the 1959 data for  
10 thorium.

11 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Again, I'm not sure on that.  
12 I'd have to look -- go back and look at the  
13 data again on that myself.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Again, there's a lot of values  
15 excluded from '57/'58. I don't -- I don't  
16 really see why these two were picked. They're  
17 not necessarily low-- they're kind of in the  
18 middle values, so they're not necessarily lower  
19 or higher, but --

20 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Well, if they were process  
21 samples or breathing zone samples, we clearly -  
22 -

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** Oh --

24 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** -- separated those out.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** All right. And then -- and then

1 the data for the cleanup -- I'm probably  
2 missing this 'cause I've been going through a  
3 lot of documents, like everyone here has,  
4 obviously, but wh-- where is that da-- is that  
5 in -- in a spreadsheet format as well or --

6 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** No, it's actually -- we have -  
7 - like I said, we just got that last Friday and  
8 that report itself is -- it should be in with  
9 the references. It's called the Spectrulite  
10 final closure report, I believe -- I can't  
11 remember. It's not referenced in -- in our  
12 addendum because we did not have that at that  
13 time, but we did put it in the O drive and make  
14 it available for the Board so it is there.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** And you mentioned ten percent DAC  
16 value, but was it multiple samples or was it  
17 one sample --

18 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** No, actually it was sampled  
19 over a month period of time.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** So a one-month sample.

21 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** A one-month period of time and  
22 they took the highest actu-- we took the  
23 highest value of the -- based on that perimeter  
24 boundary.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay. And last question is the

1           extrapolation model, is that -- it's -- it's  
2           described I think in the attachment of the  
3           addendum --

4           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yeah, in detail.

5           **MR. GRIFFON:** -- but is there -- is it in a  
6           spreadsheet somewhere? Is it --

7           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** That should be --

8           **MR. GRIFFON:** I have to look to that more --

9           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yeah, it should be --

10          **MR. GRIFFON:** -- closely, too, but...

11          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yes, it should be in with the  
12          sample dose reconstructions. If not, it may  
13          also be in with the references itself in there  
14          and -- and that, again, is a model we've taken  
15          right out of TIB-70, so --

16          **MR. GRIFFON:** TIB.

17          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Right.

18          **MR. GRIFFON:** Thank you.

19          **DR. MCKEEL:** I have one more comment to make  
20          about what LaVon just mentioned. It just  
21          struck me in my debilitated state, but we've  
22          been talking about a steady state over the  
23          residual period, and I think it's really  
24          important to recall that the reason the  
25          original residual period ended in 1998 was

1           because the U.S. Army Engin-- Corps of  
2           Engineers, under the FUSRAP program, came in  
3           and remediated fully, they said, the uranium  
4           that was in the rafters in Building 6. Now in  
5           that report they clearly described commingled  
6           uranium and thorium in those rafters. And they  
7           also pointed out that, because Army Corps of  
8           Engineers believed at that time that all of the  
9           thorium there was commercial-related, they had  
10          no mandate to clean it up. So they made no  
11          specific attempt to clean up the thorium. But  
12          my reading of that report was an awful lot of  
13          it was commingled with the uranium, so -- now  
14          they restricted that cleanup just to the  
15          extrusion building, so they wouldn't have  
16          touched 5 or 7. But at least some of the  
17          residual thorium was undoubtedly removed with  
18          the uranium in 1998 and so there was sort of a  
19          little step effect in there where the overall  
20          thorium -- some of it left the site in 1998.  
21          That's a point. And 2006 measurements would be  
22          a little bit lower than they were say in 1997,  
23          probably, just -- yes -- yes, Diane.

24          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** I was going to respond  
25          somewhat to Dr. McKeel. I also wanted to make

1 a note that the license -- the 1962 AEC license  
2 did note or did make a note at the bottom of  
3 exemptions to 10 CFR 20 with less than four  
4 percent -- four percent or less  
5 thorium/magnesium alloy productions. Not -- I  
6 did not go back and look at the specific  
7 citation to verify what all the exemptions  
8 were. I'm just making that note, so I want to  
9 clarify that. Okay.

10 The 2006 data that we actually took, the reason  
11 we took that 2006 data, one, we felt we could  
12 have taken the surface contamination data from  
13 1998 and actually did a two-step model that  
14 would have ultimately -- especially now that we  
15 had the 2006 data, would have actually lowered  
16 the concentrations from '98 to 2006. But from  
17 a claimant-favorable and from an ease of the  
18 calculations, we just moved the 2006 data and  
19 took that air sample data from 2006, which  
20 again is from D&D activities, it was generated  
21 by D&D activities as our high point, and we  
22 felt like that would -- would be a -- a simple  
23 approach and would cover the whole period.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark, you have additional --

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** No.

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Dr. Lockey?

2           **DR. LOCKEY:** LaVon, one -- one question about  
3 what you just said, the AEC license and four  
4 percent.

5           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Yes.

6           **DR. LOCKEY:** Can you -- explain that to me,  
7 will you, in a little bit more detail?

8           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Okay. The AEC had determined  
9 -- make -- makes a determination -- as Wanda  
10 had mentioned earlier, part of your licensing -  
11 - part of your radiological safety requirements  
12 will depend on how much material you handle,  
13 how much operat-- or what type of operations  
14 you're doing that you could possibly generate  
15 exposures to employees. Based on the studies  
16 they may do, the amount of material that's  
17 involved, they make a determination that a site  
18 may be exempt from monitoring practices --  
19 personnel monitoring, typically, practices  
20 depending on how much radioactive material you  
21 -- you are working with. And in this case, in  
22 the license it indicates at the bottom -- now  
23 again, I want to qualify this that I have -- I  
24 just, you know, was only -- I haven't reviewed  
25 the actual citation under 10 CFR 20 to verify

1           this, but -- but the AEC inspection says that  
2           there -- they are exempt from 10 CFR 20 when  
3           dealing with four percent or less thorium  
4           materials in 1962. Okay.

5           **DR. LOCKEY:** Let me follow up. Prior to 1960  
6           what was the percentage in the thorium, do you  
7           know?

8           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** You know, I -- I know they  
9           worked with four percent, and actually they  
10          worked with higher during a -- where's Dr.  
11          McKeel -- they actually worked with some higher  
12          period during that time. Now we -- again, it's  
13          during the operational period. I think they --  
14          I can't remember the actual percentage, but it  
15          was much higher than four percent, some special  
16          material, thorium alloy material in -- that  
17          they used in 1959.

18          **DR. LOCKEY:** And after 1960?

19          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** After 1960, based on the AEC  
20          license, they were dealing with four percent or  
21          less.

22          **DR. LOCKEY:** Okay.

23          **MR. STEPHAN:** This is from Dow, February 22nd,  
24          1971. It's from Dow to the AEC. I was very  
25          surprised to get three invoices related to AEC

1 source material license fees -- it goes on to  
2 discuss why he was surprised, why some of these  
3 licenses should be combined or canceled, and he  
4 says in here 859 pounds of thorium nitrate used  
5 during 1970 on license number STB1055 which  
6 contained about 40 percent thorium.

7 **DR. LOCKEY:** Was that from Dow Madison?

8 **MR. STEPHAN:** Yeah.

9 **DR. LOCKEY:** Okay, 40 percent.

10 **MR. STEPHAN:** Yeah, so -- I mean I could go  
11 through this whole document and find all kinds  
12 of other instances post-1960 that have much  
13 higher levels of thorium beyond four percent.

14 **DR. LOCKEY:** Okay.

15 **MR. STEPHAN:** I mean this is just one example I  
16 found right now, but th-- this is 1971, talking  
17 -- talking about the period of 1970.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Dr. McKeel?

19 **DR. MCKEEL:** Well, they were licensed for  
20 several different kinds of thorium source  
21 material, including pure thorium -- thorium  
22 pellets, so it wasn't -- they weren't licensed  
23 just for the alloy. Some of the alloys had  
24 lower amounts, two and a half percent I think  
25 was HM21A for the thorium content of that. But

1           you know, they had to -- they had to buy  
2           thorium to make the four percent or two and a  
3           half percent alloy, and then they had to dump  
4           that solid thorium into the magnesium and add a  
5           little bit of zirconium or whatever else was in  
6           the alloy mix. But they were dealing with ver-  
7           - very enriched thorium, so -- I mean that's --  
8           that's quite right, they -- I mean they were  
9           exempt -- once it got to be an alloy and a  
10          piece -- a hunk of metal with a small amount of  
11          thorium in it, then you can get exempt. But  
12          they -- they weren't exempt from having to have  
13          a license, and I feel badges, for their much  
14          higher compounds of thorium way above that  
15          limit.

16         **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. The Chair is  
17         going to make an executive decision here, and  
18         that is that we're going to take a lunch break.  
19         We will return to Dow, but not immediately  
20         after lunch. The Board has a session called  
21         Department of Energy update, and I just want to  
22         tell you that for the Board this will look more  
23         like a training session. It's dealing with  
24         certain procedures on the DOE documen--  
25         documents that are retrieved. We will not be

1           enacting any Board business during that hour.  
2           Those in the audience who wish to take a more  
3           leisurely lunch, we will -- we will recess from  
4           12:00 to 1:00 and then from 1:00 to 2:00 we'll  
5           have our DOE session. And so my intent is that  
6           at 2:00 o'clock we would return to the Dow  
7           issues, so don't feel obligated to come back  
8           for -- I'm -- I'm not implying that the DOE  
9           will give a boring session. Far be it from  
10          them to do so. But we will not enact business  
11          during that sort of training session, so we'll  
12          see you after lunch.

13          (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 11:55 a.m.  
14          to 1:05 p.m.)

15          **DR. BRANCHE:** I'd just -- before Dr. Ziemer  
16          introduces the next segment, I'd just ask that  
17          phone participants -- is the line open  
18          completely?

19          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes.

20          **DR. BRANCHE:** I'd ask that phone participants  
21          mute their lines. If you don't have a mute  
22          button, please use star-6.

23          I also ask that participants by phone not put  
24          this line on hold. If you must leave the line,  
25          it would be much better for you to hang up and

1 call back in. Putting us on hold interrupts  
2 the entire line.

3 Thank you so much for your cooperation. Dr.  
4 Ziemer?

5 **DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY UPDATE**

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. We're -- official come  
7 back to order for the afternoon session. We're  
8 going to begin our afternoon agenda with the  
9 Department of Energy update. Reg-- Regina Cano  
10 is going to make the presentation. She's with  
11 the health and safety group at DOE, and  
12 supporting her today are Guy McDowell who's  
13 with the security division, and I believe by  
14 phone Ken Stein, who's also security division.  
15 Ken, are you on the line as well?

16 **MR. STEIN:** Yes, I am. I am with the office of  
17 classification.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, very good. Thank you.  
19 Regina, welcome. The podium is yours.

20 **MS. CANO:** Thank you. Again, thank you for  
21 allowing DOE to address the Board. I also want  
22 to let you know Dr. Worthington normally  
23 provides the presentation of the program update  
24 for DOE, but she has been on travel and so I  
25 guess it's appropriate to say, being in St.

1           Louis, I'm pinch-hitting for her.

2           So -- but again, we have a number of  
3           individuals from DOE present -- Greg Lewis, Guy  
4           McDowell, and as you mentioned, Ken Stein is on  
5           the phone.

6           And again, you know, just -- I -- I realize  
7           that this may be repetitive. However, for -- I  
8           don't know if there are any claimants here or  
9           anybody from the public, I just want to make  
10          sure we go through DOE's responsibilities for  
11          their benefit.

12          As previously mentioned, DOE has three major  
13          responsibilities under EEOICPA. We respond to  
14          DOL and NIOSH requests for information related  
15          to individual claims, which include employment  
16          verifications and data relevant to exposures.  
17          We also provide support and assistance to the  
18          Department of Labor and NIOSH and the Advisory  
19          Board for research-related activities. The  
20          other -- third element is that we research  
21          issues related to EEOICPA-covered facilities,  
22          which includes time frame designations.

23          As mentioned, I would say at least probably 90  
24          percent of our work is dedicated to responding  
25          to individual claims. The majority of our

1 budget does go towards res-- you know,  
2 providing the records to support adjudication  
3 of the claims. Basically for employment  
4 verification we respond to approximately 8,000  
5 a year; dose reconstruction, approximately  
6 5,000; and DARs, the Document Acquisition  
7 Requests, approximately 9,000. This is used to  
8 support Part E claims.

9 Again, just to give you an idea of -- of the  
10 number of requests we've responded to in the  
11 past years, in 2006 we responded to  
12 approximately 17,000 requests; in '07, 21,000 -  
13 - almost 22,000 requests, which -- you know,  
14 basically the increase went from --  
15 approximately 32 percent from '06 to '07.

16 The next couple of slides will just be --  
17 provide you with an overview of the trends that  
18 we're seeing. For '07 it kind of gives you an  
19 idea of the active months. For '08, so far --  
20 and this is as of April '0-- April, we have  
21 received approximately 10,000 requests, so  
22 we're anticipating to probably accommodate  
23 approximately 18,000 requests for '08. And so  
24 that also just shows you that, you know, in '07  
25 we were -- we responded to approximately 21,000

1 and in '06 it was 17,000 and in '08 it's going  
2 to be about 18,000. That's what we're  
3 anticipating.

4 Another area that we support, as I mentioned,  
5 is facilitating record requests between DOE and  
6 NIOSH. Currently -- to support SE-- SEC  
7 activities. Currently we have six ongoing SECs  
8 that we are supporting. As you can see -- you  
9 know, Fernald, Hanford, Mound, Nevada Test  
10 Site, Savannah River and Pantex. Our role at  
11 headquarters, again, is to facilitate record  
12 requests between the Department of Energy out  
13 in the field and NIOSH and the Department of  
14 Labor. Greg Lewis is our primary point of  
15 contact, and I know that a lot of individuals  
16 from NIOSH have dealt with -- with Greg.  
17 Just to give you kind of an update as to what  
18 has taken place with some of the SEC record  
19 retrieval activities, for Hanford -- I realize  
20 that several months ago we had some budget  
21 concerns, but I believe that that has been  
22 rectified, so we have made significant amount  
23 of progress in providing the documents relevant  
24 to Hanford and a number of the other SECs. But  
25 as of June '08 Hanford staff hosted NIOSH

1 contractors and basically that enabled them to  
2 understand the needs for NIOSH, and that also  
3 allowed NIOSH to understand the limitations  
4 that Hanford may have in responding to some of  
5 the requests.

6 To date Hanford has -- NIOSH has reviewed  
7 approximately 100 boxes of responsive  
8 documents, approximately 20,000 pages were  
9 identified for production, keyword searches  
10 resulted in about -- almost 300,000 potentially  
11 responsive documents, and we're also  
12 anticipating a July visit. This will provide  
13 NIOSH the ability to meet with subject matter  
14 experts.

15 In regards to Savannah River, same thing. We -  
16 - we have found that having preliminary  
17 planning meetings with our sites has proved to  
18 be very valuable. It enables our sites to  
19 understand NIOSH's expectations and their  
20 needs, and also for NIOSH and SC&A to  
21 understand Savannah River or the site's  
22 availability to provide certain documentation.  
23 We hosted a visit with NIOSH representatives  
24 June 10th through the 13th, and this is where  
25 we were able to provide technical reports for

1           their review. During that review NIOSH also  
2           identified approximately 5,000 pages from 519  
3           documents from which they need electronic  
4           copies. These are undergoing proc-- are being  
5           processed by Savannah River at this time.  
6           We've also been able to retrieve and conduct  
7           security reviews, and provided over -- almost  
8           close to 3,000 pages of documents -- or pages  
9           from the SRS special hazards investigation  
10          reports.

11          In regards to Mound, during an initial keyword  
12          search 2,000 boxes were identified as having  
13          potentially responsive documents. Subsequently  
14          NIOSH and SC&A have submitted a comprehensive  
15          data capture plan. The DOE Office of Legacy  
16          Management -- they have also hosted a visit in  
17          March of '08 which again provided NIOSH and  
18          Mound to have a face-to-face discussion in  
19          regards to understanding the needs.

20          NIOSH reviewed approximately 74 boxes of  
21          records and selected responsive documents for  
22          reproduction. DOE staff facilitated interviews  
23          also with former Mound workers. Both NIOSH and  
24          SC&A have assembled a comprehensive research  
25          plan and within I believe the next few weeks we

1 will be working with both groups to identify a  
2 plan of action and time frame for completing  
3 our SEC research.

4 And I just want to say on that point, I think  
5 we found that developing a comprehensive  
6 research plan enables NIOSH and SC&A not only  
7 to share information, but it also provides our  
8 sites an opportunity to plan accordingly. It  
9 helps for budget purposes, you know, for them  
10 to plan in regards to how much -- how many --  
11 number of staff that they have to hire, and  
12 also in regards to how much time it will take  
13 to respond to NIOSH's requests. So we've found  
14 that this comprehensive data-capturing strategy  
15 has been very valuable.

16 As mentioned, DOE also -- we fund and  
17 coordinate large-scale records retrieval  
18 activities, you know, in addition to assisting  
19 Labor -- or NIOSH, we also assist Labor with  
20 their site exposure matrices databases. We've  
21 completed over 20 -- and I would say that  
22 number has actually gone up dramatically. I  
23 would think close to what, over 30, Greg,  
24 total? We also assist the Advisory Board, as  
25 you know, and -- with their site profile

1 documents, the techni-- I should say the  
2 technical reviews, and then also for the  
3 Special Exposure Cohorts.

4 While we have large-scale research activities  
5 going on at the site, we also want to make it  
6 clear -- or make a point that we also  
7 accommodate small research activities and we --  
8 we're constantly -- there's constant activities  
9 going on at the site, particularly pertaining  
10 to gathering information to update and improve  
11 site profiles, and that may be requested by  
12 NIOSH or -- or SC&A.

13 DOE also has responsibility to research and  
14 maintain the covered facilities database.  
15 There are over 343 covered facilities, and I  
16 can tell you probably at least on a monthly  
17 basis we're updating that database. And that's  
18 often as a result of information that NIOSH  
19 will provide to us and ask for us to clarify or  
20 po-- or potentially Labor.

21 As I mentioned, we are -- we -- we research  
22 activities related to the covered facilities  
23 list. Right now we have several ongoing  
24 research activities taking place, and this may  
25 be, again, initiated by NIOSH, Department of

1 Labor, Congress, or potentially a poten--  
2 petitioner or a claimant. To assist us in this  
3 effort we have been working with the Office of  
4 Legacy Management. As you know, they have  
5 responsibility for the closure sites and an  
6 immense expertise in records management. So we  
7 believe that Legacy Management has been  
8 valuable in assisting us in the research  
9 activities.

10 In regards to initiatives, within the past  
11 couple of years we've -- we're constantly  
12 looking for ways to improve the program and  
13 become more efficient in responding to the  
14 claimants and to NIOSH and Department of Labor.  
15 We have named a POC within our office to  
16 coordinate all records. And again, that's Greg  
17 Lewis. We hold, if not monthly, bi-week-- I  
18 guess every what, maybe every week, would say?  
19 Some type of a conference call with NIOSH,  
20 ORAU, SC&A or Department of Labor so we can  
21 make sure that we're being responsive to their  
22 needs.

23 DOE headquarters has recently made an  
24 arrangement -- again, like I mentioned -- to  
25 work with the Office of Legacy Management to

1           assist us in research.

2           Something else we asked our sites to do was

3           that -- was that they review and update their

4           records research procedures. We found this to

5           be very helpful. As a result, a number of the

6           sites took steps to improve their data-

7           gathering methods and sources. They were able

8           to find additional collection of records that

9           could be potentially helpful to EEOICPA, so we

10          found this to be very helpful.

11          And most recently, we -- I guess late last year

12          and early 1a-- this year, our DOE field staff

13          trained the DOL District Offices, basically

14          giving an overview of operational history and

15          site records management procedures as it

16          relates to EEOICPA. We thought this was

17          important because we do have the subject matter

18          experts available to Department of Labor. Not

19          only do they know their sites and can explain

20          it to Department of Labor, but they can also

21          explain to the Department of Labor the records

22          that they're providing to them and how they

23          should interpret that information as -- and

24          apply it to the claims process.

25          We also made the commitment to provide site

1 experts to participate and contribute to the  
2 working group conference calls. We hope that  
3 you would, you know, take advantage of that.  
4 If at any time you need assistance, just let us  
5 know. We'll make sure we have the appropriate  
6 person on the call. I think that's helpful  
7 when you're discussing activities at a  
8 particular site and you need -- need  
9 clarification. We'd be happy to have them on  
10 the call.

11 Again, as I mentioned, we have requested that  
12 NIOSH and SC&A work together to draft a project  
13 plan for each records research project. This  
14 has been very valuable and helps us plan  
15 appropriately. And as well we've initiated  
16 pre-planning meetings. I think the face-to-  
17 face really helps. That way it helps establish  
18 better communication amongst NIOSH and the  
19 field when they know who they're talking to.  
20 They can put a face with a name. I think  
21 that's -- that's been very helpful.

22 Something else we continue to work on -- as you  
23 know, you know, we have the -- the NIOSH MOU.  
24 We currently are reviewing the DOE/NIOSH  
25 procedures to identify roles and our

1           responsibilities. We believe that DOE needs to  
2           make sure that we can comply with expectations  
3           outlined in the MOU. We realize it's taking  
4           some time to complete, but a number of areas  
5           that we continue to work through include system  
6           of records, security clearances, and safeguards  
7           and securities. Again, we want to make sure  
8           that everybody can comply with what's outlined  
9           in the MOU.

10          Security clearance, for example -- you know, I  
11          just want to make sure I understand the DOE  
12          process for granting security clearances, and  
13          we want to make sure that nobody is  
14          inadvertently terminated, their clearance.  
15          It's been challenging for us because, for  
16          example, if an individual was provided a Q  
17          clearance from a site, we have no way of  
18          tracking whether or not that clearance has been  
19          terminated or any kind of action's been taken  
20          on that particular clearance unless we have  
21          some way of connecting it to our organization,  
22          which in the -- we're -- we're doing right now.  
23          We're trying to reconcile the clearance issue.  
24          Again, safeguards and security is another area  
25          that we take very seriously. The MOU is

1 something that did outline security  
2 requirements. We've looked at those security  
3 requirements and we're working with NIOSH and  
4 the Board and the contractors to make sure that  
5 everybody can comply. We need to make sure  
6 that we can protect the information that we  
7 provide to -- to the Board and to NIOSH.  
8 And I realize security has come up recently,  
9 there've been questions, so I just want to see  
10 if we can address some of the issues or  
11 questions that have come up relevant to  
12 security. Again, I just want to make clear  
13 that DOE -- we have never restricted access to  
14 any type of information that you feel that's  
15 relevant for EEOICPA. We will always make that  
16 information available, whether it's classified  
17 or unclassified, provided that the individuals  
18 accessing classified information have proper  
19 clearances. But at the same time we also need  
20 to make sure that the documents we are  
21 providing -- we do in a responsible manner.  
22 Ultimately we want to prevent the inadvertent  
23 release or dissemination of classified  
24 information, and controlled unclassified  
25 information, to unauthorized individuals.

1 I -- I don't -- you know, DOE, from the very  
2 beginning -- I mean we always review our  
3 information that goes out, so I think there may  
4 be some concern or some -- as to whether or not  
5 we are instituting a no protocol, and that's  
6 not the case. I think from the very beginning,  
7 any type of document that's been provided to  
8 NIOSH will undergo some sort of review.  
9 However, in updating the MOU it's been -- we  
10 have been trying to understand NIOSH's internal  
11 procedures as to, you know, what kind of  
12 documents they do drafts so that when we do  
13 provide the appropriate guidance it does meet  
14 your needs. And we also want to make sure that  
15 we are complying with the security protocols  
16 that are in place.  
17 Again, I also want to mention that DOE has been  
18 working collaboratively with NIOSH to divide  
19 the guidance. We've had several meetings in  
20 Washington, D.C., as well as conference calls,  
21 to kind of flesh out some of the issues that  
22 we're concerned with. Again, you know, it's --  
23 we want to make sure that -- that NIOSH, as  
24 well as the Board members, understand where  
25 we're coming from when we -- when we are

1           referencing certain regulations or procedures  
2           that require the outline -- safeguarding and  
3           protecting information.

4           Does anybody have any questions?

5           **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Regina. Let me begin  
6           the questioning with this question -- or ask  
7           for an elaboration. You talked about the  
8           covered facilities database. Could you expand  
9           a little bit on the content or what types of  
10          information you have in --

11          **MS. CANO:** Sure.

12          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- that database?

13          **MS. CANO:** Basically it's just a brief  
14          description of the facility, including the time  
15          period that it's covered, AOAS's -- or I  
16          shouldn't say AOAS's -- subsequent owners or  
17          potentially known as, but it's always been  
18          intended just to be a brief description. You  
19          know, we see that NIOSH often -- or Department  
20          of Labor -- has additional information that  
21          will outline operational history for that  
22          particular site. But again, it just gives  
23          basically the claims examiner an understanding  
24          of what's covered and the time period, and  
25          whether or not it's an AWE facility, beryllium

1 vendor obviously or a -- or a DOE facility.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Perhaps I should ask if any of  
3 your colleagues have comments also, either Guy  
4 or Ken or -- or Glenn (sic).

5 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Off microphone) If you have any  
6 particular questions, then we're here to  
7 (unintelligible) those for you.

8 **DR. BRANCHE:** I have a couple.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Couple of comments? No, go ahead.

10 **DR. BRANCHE:** I appreciate Gina's having --  
11 Regina having mentioned that there have been  
12 on-site face-to-face meetings as well as  
13 conference calls to help us reconcile their  
14 adherence to their policies and their need to  
15 protect the data, and NIOSH's need to access  
16 the data, not only for their own work but also  
17 for -- and providing information to the Board.  
18 One of the suggestions that arose over the last  
19 few weeks has been the idea that in order to  
20 facilitate things that one of the Board members  
21 who is already cleared be an initial point of  
22 contact for the Board for DOE, and the  
23 suggestion had been that it be Mr. Presley.  
24 And I think that's something that I -- I talked  
25 to Dr. Ziemer about, but I think it's

1           appropriate that if there are any objections  
2           that that raise -- that -- I mean he will be  
3           representing you and -- and be this point of  
4           contact, because in some cases the need for  
5           speed has been one that has made the idea of  
6           having someone readily recognized as  
7           representing your body would help.

8           **MS. BEACH:** Christine, could you explain that  
9           role in its entirety --

10          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

11          **MS. BEACH:** -- what that would consist of?

12          **DR. BRANCHE:** I think I'd ask Mr. Presley if he  
13          could explain that role -- or --

14          **DR. ZIEMER:** Or maybe DOE can. Let me make a  
15          couple comments. It was indicated to me that  
16          the Board may need to be represented from time  
17          to time on some of the security issues. We  
18          have a limited number of people -- in fact,  
19          very limited at the moment -- of people who  
20          have Q clearance, maybe only one or two. But  
21          in any event, I'm certainly prepared to make  
22          that appointment if -- that's my prerogative.  
23          I'm not quite sure what it entails or what the  
24          expectation of DOE is, how they see the person  
25          in that role. Maybe we could hear from Regina

1 on that, and then Bob, if you have comments as  
2 well.

3 **MS. CANO:** I mean first of all I think, you  
4 know, we have already -- Bob and I -- or Mr.  
5 Presley and I have already worked quite a bit  
6 together, and I think it is an -- it is an  
7 appropriate -- that if there are questions  
8 relating to security that they do -- you know,  
9 we can coordinate those questions through Mr.  
10 Presley. However, when it comes to actually  
11 reviewing documents, having an ADC review, we  
12 prefer that those reviews take place at the  
13 site because they do have the expertise  
14 available to -- to review that information.  
15 However, we still can coordinate with Mr.  
16 Presley, which I think is important. It helps  
17 if we could have one point of contact and, you  
18 know, so we can address the concerns, if  
19 necessary.

20 Ken, do you have anything else to add?

21 **MR. STEIN:** No, that -- that (unintelligible).  
22 The classification review should take place at  
23 the DOE facility by DOE personnel.

24 **MS. CANO:** But otherwise I think it is  
25 appropriate, if possible, to have somebody

1 appointed by the Board to -- to act as the main  
2 point of contact on security matters.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Josie?

4 **MS. BEACH:** I wonder if it would be appropriate  
5 to appoint the one person and then an  
6 alternate, in case that person isn't available.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I -- I'd still like to go  
8 back to Josie's question, which is what is the  
9 role. I mean I hear coordinate. I don't know  
10 what -- do -- do -- is Bob going to speak -- is  
11 Bob going to speak for the Board, you know,  
12 weigh in on -- on this development of this  
13 policy? I'm not sure exactly what coordinate  
14 means.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** I myself don't know the answer to  
16 that, I just --

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** And I've lost my clearance for  
18 the meantime, so you know, I'm not a viable  
19 candidate.

20 **MS. CANO:** I mean I think there are a couple of  
21 issues. One, as we try to work through the  
22 appropriate security guidance, I think that's -  
23 - that's one area that we need somebody to  
24 coordinate with the other areas if security  
25 matters exist. For example, if question's

1 raised by a Board member that -- well, is this  
2 considered classified, then you know, I think  
3 it would be appropriate to go to Bob -- or Mr.  
4 Presley, and then we can work with him  
5 directly. But again, that would be my  
6 suggestion.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Would it be helpful to have an  
8 alternate as well?

9 **MS. CANO:** Yes, I think so.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** But -- but I don't understand --  
11 again, if it's -- if it's looking at policies  
12 related to this, why -- number one, why does it  
13 have to be a person with clearance, 'cause the  
14 policy's not going to be classified.

15 **MS. CANO:** It doesn't have to be.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, it just needs to be -- I  
17 mean I'm not sure we don't need a workgroup on  
18 this, but I don't know, I just -- I'm a little  
19 confused. And then is Bob's role going to be  
20 to monitor -- if any questions come up that are  
21 potentially getting into secure areas, is that  
22 Bob's role to monitor the Board for those  
23 potentials? I -- I don't -- please define...

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Again, I don't have the answer to  
25 that. I'm not --

1           **MS. CANO:** Ken, do you have any...

2           **MR. STEIN:** The only thing is -- I've already  
3 spoke about the issue of classification  
4 reviews, and of course I will keep that at the  
5 site.

6           **DR. BRANCHE:** I didn't catch that.

7           **MS. CANO:** I think that's a --

8           **UNIDENTIFIED:** Hello?

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** I think Larry has a comment here.

10          **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, I hope I can help here a  
11 little bit. From a NIOSH perspective, we think  
12 it's important --

13          **DR. BRANCHE:** One second, Larry, 'cause we  
14 can't hear you.

15          **MR. ELLIOTT:** Now you can hear me probably.  
16 From a NIOSH perspective, we think it's  
17 important that if we encounter a situation  
18 where -- this goes beyond coordination, I  
19 believe, with whatever DOE's needs are. This  
20 is more in line with what NIOSH wants to see  
21 happen, and that is if in a situation we  
22 encounter a question about whether information  
23 or data is of a secure restricted inf-- data  
24 classification issue, we want to be able to  
25 have a Board member or members with the right

1 classification clearances to be able to put  
2 their eyes on that information, as we have done  
3 in a couple of instances in the past. We want  
4 to be able to have SC&A have the right cleared  
5 folks engaged, along with ours, so that it's  
6 not just NIOSH cleared staff coming back to the  
7 Board and -- and parsing out what can be said  
8 about a given set of information. So that's  
9 one perspective that I think a Board  
10 representative or representatives that have  
11 clearances could aid in. In other words,  
12 giving a balanced understanding and review of  
13 what has -- has been observed. So that -- I  
14 just want to put that on the table.  
15 I don't think that necessarily goes so much to  
16 DOE and Gina or Pat Worthington's interests to  
17 be -- for coordination, but from our  
18 perspective we think it is important that we  
19 bring forward a balanced review that includes  
20 perspectives of the Board, of SC&A and of NIOSH  
21 staff, rather than NIOSH staff coming in and  
22 saying here's what we found and here's what we  
23 can say about it and we can't talk about  
24 anything else. Okay? So I don't know if that  
25 helps, but I see this beneficial to -- to the

1 collective effort that we have afoot. And I  
2 know there are several Board members who have  
3 had clearances and want clearances, and we're  
4 working hard with Gina's office to get on top  
5 of who will have clearances, who is being put  
6 in for clearances and where those situations  
7 stand, and how we -- how -- they sponsor it,  
8 but how we establish the need for those  
9 clearances in this program.

10 **DR. BRANCHE:** Another point of clarification.  
11 One of the things it's very important that you  
12 understand, you are not required to have a  
13 clearance to be a member of the Board, and I  
14 don't want anyone to think that we're trying to  
15 push towards that area. But there are pieces  
16 of information, for some of you who like to get  
17 -- and dig down way into the data, that would  
18 not be available to you if you didn't have the  
19 clearance.

20 The other thing I want to clarify as far as the  
21 policy is concerned, and Mark was right, you do  
22 not need to have clearance to be able to weigh  
23 in on the policy that's been developed. I  
24 think from the initial discussions earlier this  
25 year about the policy, I think we've

1           matriculated to a point now where deliberations  
2           are now ongoing between NIOSH staff, me as your  
3           Designated Federal Official, and the Department  
4           of Energy so that the policy is as generic as  
5           possible to cover NIOSH, the contractor working  
6           for the Board and the contractors working for  
7           NIOSH on the -- with the dose reconstructions.  
8           We want the language to be that generic because  
9           renewals -- I guess new applications are about  
10          -- are underway now for the contractor serving  
11          NIOSH directly in the dose reconstructions, and  
12          for the one for the Board. So we don't want to  
13          have language that specifically names any one  
14          contractor. And frankly, the policy would need  
15          to govern all of the entities that I just  
16          named, including the Board. But again, all of  
17          those come under the aegis of NIOSH and its  
18          relationship and its access to data with DOE.  
19          So I wanted to -- I don't know if I've said too  
20          many words to make it a little -- to make it  
21          cloudy, but my attempt has been to clarify this  
22          issue of the policy and distinguish it from  
23          this -- a little bit more, as Larry has already  
24          explained, from this -- this, I think,  
25          essential point of contact issue.

1           **MS. CANO:** And I also want to add there's  
2           basically two types of information that we're  
3           concerned with. Obviously classified, and then  
4           unclassified yet controlled information, and  
5           it's the latter. Obviously if you have a Q  
6           clearance that you -- and you're on site,  
7           you're subject to your requirements outlined in  
8           your -- when you receive your Q clearance, so  
9           you know, you know, what you can and cannot say  
10          when you're dealing with classified  
11          information. However, we still have documents  
12          that were released to NIOSH and the contractors  
13          whereby it's unclassified but controlled, and  
14          this is OUO, which is Official Use Only, and  
15          UCNI, which is Unclassified Controlled Nuclear  
16          Information, and then ECI, Expert Controlled  
17          Information. So we have -- we still have those  
18          three categories of records that we do provide  
19          to you. We want to make sure that you have  
20          procedures in place that will safeguard that  
21          type of information we provide to you.  
22          Again, you know, I just want to mention, I  
23          don't know if you are aware, but with UCNI if  
24          you disclose information, you're -- it's  
25          potential a \$110,000 fine and criminal

1 prosecution. So I just want people to be  
2 aware that when we release this information to  
3 NIOSH and the contractors, that you are -- you  
4 understand DOE requirements protecting that  
5 data. We just want to keep everybody out of  
6 trouble. We don't want to inadvertently  
7 release information to unauthorized users,  
8 so...

9 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I think it also --

10 **MS. CANO:** And I also want to say real quick,  
11 we don't release classified information. NIOSH  
12 does not protect or accept classified  
13 information. We declassify that. But again,  
14 you still have -- certain people still have  
15 access to that information.

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That's the point I was going to  
17 make. HHS has a policy that we do not hold,  
18 accept or retain -- we do not have the ability  
19 to safeguard and manage secure restricted data  
20 that is classified. The policy that Christine  
21 is mentioning is a -- is a -- it'll take the  
22 guise of a security plan that overarches all of  
23 the NIOSH responsibilities under this program  
24 to protect and show DOE that we have procedures  
25 in place to protect unclassified yet controlled

1 information, like UCNI, OOU or ECI, Expert  
2 Controlled Information. And I think, you know,  
3 the Board members who have clearances will be  
4 helpful in making sure that this kind of uncon-  
5 - unclassified yet controlled information and  
6 the procedures to protect it are in place, in  
7 accordance with the security plan that we'll  
8 put on the table.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda Munn?

10 **MS. MUNN:** Just a comment, although I also am  
11 still not really clear on what the end result  
12 of -- of this will be. From personal  
13 knowledge, I'm aware that dealing with levels  
14 of secured documents is a real sticky wicket,  
15 and unless an individual has much past  
16 experience in handling those documents, then it  
17 can be very time-consuming and very difficult  
18 for all concerned. I don't know the document-  
19 handling backgrounds of all of my colleagues,  
20 but I do know that Mr. Presley has had  
21 extensive background with respect to handling  
22 classified and unclassified material. And if  
23 I'm not mistaken, has even been a classifier  
24 and a declassifier and from -- simply from the  
25 point of view of expedience in terms of our

1 access to material and how it's handled, he  
2 would seem to be a logical point of contact  
3 from my perspective.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Other -- other comments -- and  
5 Board members, not just on this issue of a  
6 contact, but general questions on DOE documents  
7 and related matters. There were a number of  
8 questions I think that Board members had the  
9 opportunity to submit in advance. I don't know  
10 who all did and what -- if they've all been  
11 answered, but now's the opportunity if there's  
12 something out there that -- relating to  
13 document retrieval and protection of documents  
14 or related matters.

15 Yes, Josie?

16 **MS. BEACH:** I'm just going to go back to these  
17 -- this appointment. If -- if we could get  
18 something in writing that would explain the  
19 role, I think it would be helpful for all of us  
20 to understand -- I'm not opposed to having Mr.  
21 Presley do that. I'd just like to understand  
22 the role a little bit more.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Perhaps we can actually try to  
24 deal with this at -- during our working session  
25 tomorrow as well. I think the idea has been

1 floated here, but it needs a little more  
2 specificity before we take action on it.  
3 Yes, Mike.

4 **MR. GIBSON:** I'm also not opposed to Bob taking  
5 part of this. I am concerned, though, that  
6 this is an awesome responsibility for one  
7 person on the Board to take on. You know, I  
8 think it could in some ways limit our duties  
9 because we're relying on one person, and I just  
10 -- I think it would almost be better to have,  
11 as Mark said, maybe a -- a workgroup, or even a  
12 subcommittee, of cleared Board members that  
13 could deal with classified issues for whatever  
14 site it comes up in.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Actually I think the idea of  
16 either a workgroup or a subcommittee may indeed  
17 be one -- it might be a group of all of our  
18 classified members who would constitute that.  
19 Are we allowed to ask who's cla-- who has  
20 clearances? Is that --

21 **MS CANO:** Uh-huh, you are -- I believe. Are  
22 you not?

23 **DR. BRANCHE:** I don't think so.

24 **MS. CANO:** Okay.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** No.

1           **MR. ELLIOTT:** No, it --

2           **DR. ZIEMER:** That's why I asked the question  
3 because I -- I wasn't --

4           **MS. CANO:** I -- I mean --

5           **MR. ELLIOTT:** No, it --

6           **MS. CANO:** Maybe it's a CDC -- I --

7           **MR. ELLIOTT:** It's a -- well, you --

8           **MS. CANO:** No, I --

9           **MR. ELLIOTT:** It's a privilege to be carrying a  
10 classification, and if you have one, you're  
11 advised not to talk about the fact that you  
12 have one. And so yes, we keep lists of those  
13 who are interested or who are in a process.  
14 But no, we don't speak about who has an active  
15 classification. Mr. Presley has divulged that  
16 himself by stating in workgroup meetings that  
17 he has accepted this role for the time being  
18 until we have others who get a classification.  
19 But I encourage you not to speak about the --  
20 the Board members who have these. We don't  
21 talk about cla-- NIOSH staff who have  
22 classification --

23           **DR. BRANCHE:** Right.

24           **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- and I don't think it's  
25 appropriate for Board members to do, either.

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, in -- if -- if we follow  
2           that through, then, if we did have such a  
3           working group, we would have to assure that --  
4           that we didn't define the working group by --  
5           by that.

6           **DR. BRANCHE:** As I stumble over myself here,  
7           Dr. Ziemer, it would be inappropriate for there  
8           to be a workgroup, and certainly not a  
9           subcommittee. Our procedures are that all of  
10          our workgroups have meetings that are open to  
11          the public, and there are transcriptions. And  
12          if the point is -- well, that would not be an  
13          easy thing if the idea is to be able to talk  
14          about information that is classified.

15          **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, we can't -- we can't do  
16          that an-- I mean we couldn't -- even people  
17          with clearances couldn't do that unless they go  
18          to a classified room or area.

19          **DR. BRANCHE:** Right, rather than use the word -  
20          - excuse me, Mark, I'm sorry. I interrupted  
21          you.

22          **MR. GRIFFON:** You know, I don't know, this --  
23          this coordination thing's confusing me 'cause  
24          if they're making phone calls or e-mails to  
25          coordinate with the Board, it can't be anything

1           classified, you know. It's a discussion of  
2           policy or procedures or -- and -- and I would  
3           agree, you know, Bob probably on this Board has  
4           the most experience in that area, but others  
5           that have dealt with research in the areas  
6           probably have some experience as well, so...

7           **DR. BRANCHE:** Right. Actually as it concerns  
8           information that has to be reviewed in a -- in  
9           a secured place, there are no e-mails. Those  
10          have only been handled by phone calls. As it  
11          concerns policy, we have -- again, with NIOSH  
12          having the principal responsibility in working  
13          with DOE for drafting the policy, and taking  
14          into account the Board once the draft policy is  
15          ready, we'll be able to distribute that for the  
16          Board to see the policy that's being put in  
17          place 'cause this is something that has to  
18          happen at higher levels than we are as far as  
19          the policy being adopted within the two -- and  
20          adopted by -- approved by the two Departments.  
21          What probably is in order is for the -- if the  
22          idea of having a group of people who clearances  
23          are in place be available to DOE as points of  
24          contact, then that coordination would happen  
25          working with me -- as opposed to calling it a

1 working group.

2 **MR. CLAWSON:** Correct, agreed.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, it -- it appears to me that  
4 where this is going is that at some point,  
5 including now, I guess, we will have a cadre of  
6 individuals which may range from one to 12, but  
7 will probably be somewhere in between, that  
8 will have the appropriate clearance and who  
9 could be called upon from time to time to  
10 address issues as they arose. It would be  
11 logical for the Designated Federal Official to,  
12 in a sense, coordinate that effort if -- if the  
13 agency needs to contact somebody. But let's --  
14 let's keep this before us as a -- as an issue  
15 to discuss. We need to make sure that -- as  
16 far as DOE's concerned, that they have ready  
17 access to individuals who are both available  
18 and knowledgeable for handling particular  
19 documents and issues, and likewise working with  
20 NIOSH and with our contractor, all of whom will  
21 have groups of individuals who are so  
22 qualified, so --

23 **MR. GRIFFON:** But I -- I would agree with Josie  
24 that the first thing it'd be nice to see is  
25 just the role of this group or individual or --

1 or however we're going to set it up. You know,  
2 what -- what -- what are they going to be, a...

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, and I think -- I think we  
4 may need to do a little brainstorming --

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- to --

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** I have a little better sense from  
8 Larry's comments and from Gina's --

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- comments, but I'm still a  
11 little fuzzy on what -- what the role is.

12 **DR. BRANCHE:** In all hon-- thank you. I think,  
13 in all honesty, the way some of this has  
14 evolved from having one person, into a cadre of  
15 people, and then some of my e-mails to the  
16 Board members -- is that a -- and I think --  
17 and I know Regina alluded to this, and -- and  
18 Larry underscored it, a clean list of  
19 everyone's security status was not available in  
20 any one repository. And so as we've worked  
21 over the last several -- several weeks for the  
22 last couple of months with DOE to rectify that  
23 situation and to know who has clearance, who  
24 needs to have their clearances renewed, Dr.  
25 Worthington and her staff, principally Regina,

1           have worked really tirelessly -- and I don't  
2           think I'm overstating that -- to make certain  
3           that people whose clearances were expiring  
4           could -- and wish to be reinstated could have  
5           that done. And so we're at a point -- again,  
6           as we've evolved -- that's much better than we  
7           were a few weeks ago, certainly a few weeks ago  
8           when the idea of one point of contact came up.  
9           Others of you have indicated a wish to --  
10          you've made your preferences known about your  
11          own desire to have a clearance or not, and that  
12          will allow us, over the next several -- well, I  
13          don't know how long it takes; it takes some  
14          time to get the clearance. But as some of this  
15          gets rectified for each individual, the cadre  
16          of people can then be available. But I think  
17          the idea, as -- as, Mark, you've stated several  
18          times now, and Josie as well, to determine what  
19          this role is, I'll try to work with Gina at the  
20          break to get some of the responsibilities that  
21          you have in mind and --

22          **MS. CANO:** Okay.

23          **DR. BRANCHE:** -- and bring that and vocalize it  
24          during the Board working time tomorrow.

25          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you. Brad?

1           **MR. CLAWSON:** One other thing I'd be able --  
2           want to make sure and -- with this is, you  
3           know, I understand Bob's role, I -- I respect  
4           all that, but also, too, it is very important  
5           for him to have an alternate or whatever, also  
6           just as a sounding board to be able to how are  
7           we going to present this and how are we going  
8           to be able to put this information, so forth,  
9           to the Board members that we need. It's --  
10          it's a difficult situation.

11          **MS. CANO:** If I could --

12          **DR. ZIEMER:** And actually I -- I think, in many  
13          practical cases, that person or persons would  
14          be working with NIOSH and SC&A to sort of  
15          answer that question collectively because it's  
16          -- it's the same question, I think -- how do  
17          you present -- how do you make public the --  
18          the key information without compromising the  
19          secure information.

20          **DR. BRANCHE:** Gina wanted to say something.

21          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes.

22          **MS. CANO:** You know, I think right now in  
23          regards to the policy, we're more -- we're  
24          concerned about establishing a policy for  
25          protecting unclassified yet controlled

1 information. Those that have Q clearances  
2 understand the requirements that go along with  
3 a Q clearance. And when you're accessing data  
4 at a site, it's always been our priority to  
5 make sure we release information to NIOSH and  
6 its contractors in an unclassified manner  
7 'cause we want to make sure that you can use  
8 that to the best of your ability and not have  
9 to have -- to keep coming back to a classified  
10 document. So we will try in our -- you know,  
11 to make tha-- make sure that that document is  
12 unclassified.

13 In addition, we work with NIOSH and the Board  
14 to establish locations where they can work with  
15 classified information necessary. Our  
16 classification officers are usually hand as  
17 well, so if they have questions -- okay, I need  
18 this information; how can I write this in an  
19 unclassified manner -- they will provide them  
20 with the appropriate guidance.

21 So again, we do what we can to provide the  
22 information to you in an unclassified...

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Very good. Yes, Larry -- thank  
24 you.

25 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I hate to keep coming to the mike

1           and -- and -- but I think it is important for  
2           the Board members and the audience to  
3           understand that, since we have Board members  
4           here who either currently work at a site for  
5           DOE or have in the past, that if they have a  
6           clearance or they had a clearance at a DOE  
7           site, that is not what we want to see supported  
8           here. We want to see a clearance supported for  
9           the needs of this Board's efforts under this  
10          program. And part of what Christine was  
11          talking about, about the list being not fully  
12          completed and well-established, goes just to  
13          that, that -- that for various reasons, certain  
14          members or certain people have had clearances  
15          but they were in place for other reasons --  
16          their work reasons, their consulting reasons or  
17          whatever -- and what we need to have is the  
18          purpose established for that clearance to be  
19          the NIOSH responsibilities under EEOICPA. And  
20          DOE's very receptive to that and working with  
21          us, but I think that's important for the public  
22          and the Board to understand. So you know, the  
23          -- if it's a Board member that comes forward  
24          and says I -- I'm ready, I want to have a  
25          clearance, I'm -- I'm willing to go through

1           that arduous process of a background check,  
2           then you know, we need to sponsor that through  
3           HS-5, 15, whatever your --

4           **MS. CANO:** Our organization's basically --

5           **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yeah, DOE, but with our  
6           established purpose.

7           **DR. BRANCHE:** And if you wish to have that  
8           information, then you need to get in touch with  
9           me. If you'd like to have your clearance, I'm  
10          the -- I'm the per-- if you're a Board member,  
11          I'm the person you'd contact.

12          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Yes, Dr. Lockey?

13          **DR. LOCKEY:** If -- if somebody say has a  
14          clearance already, do they have to then go back  
15          and establish that it's also a clearance for  
16          this specific activity?

17          **MR. ELLIOTT:** We need to provide the  
18          justification for that clearance to be  
19          recognized for the purposes of this Board's  
20          efforts.

21          **DR. LOCKEY:** And is that effort as -- as hard  
22          as going back in time and getting the original  
23          clearance or --

24          **MR. ELLIOTT:** No, it's just a matter of -- of  
25          restating, within the DOE security structure,

1           that the person's clearance is also applicable  
2           for this purpose.

3           **DR. LOCKEY:** Okay. Thank you.

4           **DR. BRANCHE:** Good.

5           **MR. ELLIOTT:** If you've had a clearance and  
6           it's expired, and you're asking it to be  
7           renewed, then you can't renew it based upon the  
8           previous justification of working for a site.  
9           You need to renew it based upon this purpose,  
10          for this Board.

11          **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Good. And we'll  
12          return to this during our -- our work session.  
13          Regina, thank you, and members of the DOE  
14          staff. We appreciate your continued work with  
15          the Board and with the agencies, not only on  
16          this part of the effort, but the total program  
17          itself.

18          **DR. BRANCHE:** Thank you.

19          **DOW MADISON (CONTINUED)**

20          **DR. ZIEMER:** We're now going to return to the  
21          Dow Madison petition, and let me remind you, I  
22          think, where we were. We had had quite a bit  
23          of discussion. We had had the presentation by  
24          NIOSH, presentations by various ones of the  
25          petitioners, a fair amount of discussion. I

1 wanted to see, Board members, if you have  
2 additional questions, either of NIOSH or of the  
3 petitioners, or other comments you wish to  
4 make.

5 (No responses)

6 'Cause if you have no additional questions or  
7 comments, then let me advise you of possible  
8 actions you may wish to consider. Number one,  
9 it would be in order to have a motion to accept  
10 the NIOSH recommendation and so report to the  
11 Secretary. Number two, it would also be in  
12 order not to accept that recommendation and  
13 rather to -- to recommend an SEC, as requested  
14 by the petitioners. You have an additional  
15 option and that is to postpone action if you  
16 have additional questions or issues that you  
17 think need to be resolved in some manner or the  
18 other. So I'd like to hear from anyone who  
19 wishes to suggest an action.

20 (Pause)

21 Inaction itself constitutes an action, and it  
22 is not necessarily helpful. So what is your  
23 pleasure?

24 **MR. CLAWSON:** What --

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Brad Clawson.

1           **MR. CLAWSON:** I've got one question -- excuse  
2 me. I've got one question right now, because I  
3 am a little bit confused in what NIOSH  
4 portrayed to us today. I am not fully clear  
5 exactly what they're saying because I thought  
6 previously we had already voted on a certain  
7 part of it and I'm really not clear -- and this  
8 is just a personal thing, probably -- of what  
9 exactly they're bringing forth to us and I'm --

10          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, I'll -- I'll ask LaVon or  
11 Larry to clarify that. It's the Chair's  
12 understanding that we are dealing with the --  
13 the remediation period and the issue is whether  
14 or not NIOSH can reconstruct doses for that  
15 period. NIOSH has said that they can, and  
16 therefore is recommending that -- okay, Larry.

17          **MR. ELLIOTT:** You want me to sit down? You  
18 just said it. No --

19          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay --

20          **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- I'll try to --

21          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- you can say it even better, so  
22 --

23          **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, I don't know about that.

24          **DR. ZIEMER:** Brad still has a puzzled look on  
25 his face.

1           **MR. ELLIOTT:** NIOSH has provided the Board an  
2           evaluation report that recommended that a class  
3           be added for the covered period during the AEC  
4           operations because we could not reconstruct the  
5           commercial thorium dose.

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** That's what we did before.

7           **MR. ELLIOTT:** That's what you've done before.  
8           That class has been added. There've been about  
9           43 claims that have been pulled from us for  
10          determination of eligibility in that class by  
11          the Department of Labor.

12          The addendum that you have before you to that  
13          evaluation report today is a recommendation  
14          indicating that during the residual period --  
15          we did not treat the residual period under the  
16          original class definition; we indicated that we  
17          had to go back and re-evaluate our ability to  
18          reconstruct the thorium dose or thoron dose --  
19          and/or thoron dose during the residual  
20          contamination period. And this addendum two  
21          presents to you a recommendation that says we  
22          feel we have the ability to reconstruct all  
23          dose during that residual period.

24          **MR. CLAWSON:** Okay. Time period, though, I --

25          **MR. ELLIOTT:** Time period?

1           **MR. CLAWSON:** Yeah.

2           **MR. ELLIOTT:** The time period will end -- I  
3 probably need LaVon's help on this 'cause --  
4 but it --

5           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** All right, the start of the  
6 time period is the very beginning of the  
7 residual contamination period -- I believe  
8 January 1, 1961 -- and it will end -- we -- we  
9 presented in our addendum October of 2006.  
10 However, as I'd mentioned, we received that  
11 final status report that indicated there were  
12 two more decontamina-- decommissioning efforts  
13 that occurred up to November of 2007, and those  
14 -- those efforts are outlined in that report.  
15 That may drive the end of the residual  
16 contamination period to October of 2007. So...

17           **MR. ELLIOTT:** It will.

18           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** It will -- yeah, it more than  
19 likely will. The reason why I don't want to  
20 say it will, because we just got the report, as  
21 I -- the full report and I didn't want to come  
22 out and say that, but it more than likely will.

23           **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert, a comment?

24           **MR. STEPHAN:** Two -- two things that I'd like  
25 to remind the Board of goes to Mr. Clawson's

1 point. Number one, we believe that the AEC  
2 period goes at least until 1969. So I'd  
3 highlight for you Labor's position, which is  
4 that they -- and DOE's position, that they do  
5 not know for certain that the mag/thorium was  
6 used -- mag/thorium, excuse me, mag/thorium  
7 from Dow Chemical in Madison was used in the  
8 production of a nuclear weapon. They have  
9 stipulated it was used in the production of a  
10 nuclear weapon -- nuclear weapons until '69,  
11 they just say they're not sure that it was from  
12 Dow.

13 My question for the Board would be this: Find  
14 out where it's from, which I don't think that  
15 you'll be able to do. Secondly -- so that's  
16 num-- that's point number one.

17 Point number two is -- seems like a relatively  
18 minor point, but the report didn't come until  
19 February of '08 -- the closeout report -- and  
20 subsequent to that, the final closeout for this  
21 site did not occur until June -- I believe June  
22 8th of this month is when the final  
23 decommissioning letter arrived to IEMA. So  
24 we're -- we are -- we're quibbling really over  
25 just a matter of a few months, but I would hate

1 to miss somebody over this point of, you know,  
2 when did it actually end, was it October of  
3 2007, was it June 8th of 2008, and I would, you  
4 know, beg your indulgence that we consider that  
5 we just make that time period closure be when  
6 the final decommissioning letter arrived, which  
7 I believe was June 8th of 2008. So to us,  
8 that's the time period. Wha-- and on that  
9 point we'd be arguing over a few months, but...

10 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** I would like to -- and we can  
11 definitely take that into consideration after  
12 we look at the report in full, but I would like  
13 to remind the Board as well that if  
14 documentation becomes available to the  
15 Department of Energy or the Department of Labor  
16 that would support that the covered class for  
17 operations should be extended, we can go back  
18 and do an 83.14 and extend the existing class  
19 period to add those years, assuming that no new  
20 data came up from that point, so -- do you  
21 understand what I'm saying?

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, and I would -- I would point  
23 out that changing the date of the original  
24 covered period is not an option that is before  
25 this Board --

1           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** No.

2           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- today.

3           **MR. CLAWSON:** Right.

4           **DR. ZIEMER:** The original action that we took  
5 covered the period from January '57 through  
6 December of '60, and if -- if evidence -- I  
7 think LaVon is suggesting is if evidence is  
8 substantiated that -- that that covered period  
9 should be different, then that could come back  
10 for action, but we don't have that option  
11 today. That is not before us, I don't believe.  
12 Larry?

13           **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yeah, that -- but that goes to  
14 both ends. That goes to the AEC covered  
15 period, which Robert just spoke about and Dr.  
16 McKeel has -- has opined upon that should be,  
17 in their opinion, extended to 1969. But it  
18 also would address this issue of the few months  
19 at the end of the residual period. And what we  
20 need to do there is we -- as LaVon has said,  
21 we've got to evaluate the report that came in  
22 on Friday in its entirety. The -- the -- and  
23 if I'm correct in this LaVon, and if I'm not,  
24 stand up and correct me, but the 2000 -- the  
25 letter that was in February I believe or just

1           recently, that's a delicensure letter based  
2           upon the report that came out. So you know, I  
3           don't know that we can -- we can promise that  
4           that February is the right date. That's just  
5           when it -- the delicensure was issued, so they  
6           took the license away.

7           **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert?

8           **MR. STEPHAN:** Well, I think Dr. McKeel maybe  
9           can elaborate a little bit on this, but I -- I  
10          think you just -- you -- I mean if you're going  
11          to pick a date, you should pick the date that  
12          the site was decommissioned. You know,  
13          otherwise we could pick the date of -- of when  
14          the 700-some-odd tons was removed in 2006, yet  
15          there was 219 more tons released in 2007 whe--  
16          you -- you're -- you're picking a date about  
17          when a -- when the last truck actually left the  
18          site, which no one knows. So if you have to  
19          pick a date, you would -- to us, you would pick  
20          the day that it was finally decommissioned, and  
21          that date would be June 8th of 2008. Otherwise  
22          we're just -- we're picking one date wi--  
23          amongst several different papers going  
24          back and forth. Yeah.

25          **DR. ZIEMER:** Larry?

1           **MR. ELLIOTT:** I'm not going to quibble or argue  
2 with you on that, Robert. I -- in essence, I  
3 agree with you. But it -- it's not this  
4 Board's determination, it's not NIOSH's  
5 determination to make. We will present our  
6 research findings on this point to Department  
7 of Labor and they will establish the covered  
8 period for the residual period. And so if they  
9 choose to look at the -- the delicensure letter  
10 as that, I guess that's when it'll be. I -- I  
11 don't know what that -- that throws a monkey  
12 wrench, perhaps, into your considerations here,  
13 but --

14           **DR. ZIEMER:** No, our -- our understanding, I  
15 think, as the report has come to us -- even  
16 though you have a specified date in there, our  
17 understanding based on the earlier discussion  
18 is that the ultimate ending date would be based  
19 on whatever determination Labor ultimately  
20 makes. If they wish to extend that, they  
21 could. I don't think this Board, if we  
22 approved it either way, would be saying that  
23 date is it, regardless of what the -- the date  
24 is shown.

25           Yes, Dr. McKeel?

1           **DR. MCKEEL:** Dr. Ziemer, I just have to  
2           interject, I included a slide in my  
3           presentation this morning which was the  
4           verbatim letter that Peter Turcic sent on that  
5           point, and his -- I don't think I'm -- I think  
6           this is the exact quote -- he said determining  
7           the residual period is the sole purview of  
8           NIOSH.

9           **MR. ELLIOTT:** No, that is not true.

10          **DR. ZIEMER:** Well --

11          **DR. MCKEEL:** That's what the letter says.

12          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- I know -- I know that was the  
13          quote from Pete --

14          **MR. MCKEEL:** You want to get the slide back up  
15          there and look at it?

16          **DR. BRANCHE:** The slide --

17          **DR. ZIEMER:** That was the quote from Pete's  
18          letter, but -- but the -- the regulation is --  
19          overrides that --

20          **DR. BRANCHE:** Exactly.

21          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- quote of Pete's.

22          **MR. ELLIOTT:** If I can speak --

23          **DR. MCKEEL:** So Peter Turcic's --

24          **MR. ELLIOTT:** No, I think you --

25          **DR. MCKEEL:** -- misspoke? That -- that's the

1 inter-- that's what you're saying, that's his  
2 letter --

3 **MR. ELLIOTT:** In all due respect, Dr. McKeel, I  
4 think that you're taking his words out of  
5 context. Yes, NIOSH makes a research  
6 determination, and we provide that in a report,  
7 as we have done in 2006, 2004, and now we have  
8 a series of sites that we're going to have to  
9 addend in that report with some type of an  
10 errata or addendum. And DOL will then take  
11 that and they will make the designation for the  
12 covered period. So I do not argue that Peter  
13 Turcic said what he said, but to take it out of  
14 context and say that it is NIOSH's  
15 determination is inaccurate.

16 **DR. MCKEEL:** Well, the -- the -- I'm just going  
17 to let this stay on the record. The -- the  
18 words he used are sole purview, and I think if  
19 you look in any dictionary, sole means one.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, I --

21 **DR. MCKEEL:** That's an unequivocal word.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think we understand, however --

23 **DR. MCKEEL:** Okay.

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- that Labor -- Labor relies on  
25 NIOSH to provide them with the information on

1           which their ultimate determination is made, so  
2           yes, it -- it will -- NIOSH will determine that  
3           and Labor will have to take the steps legally,  
4           formally, to make the -- the ultimate -- so  
5           they're -- they're both involved and I -- I'm  
6           comfortable that, either way, that we'll get  
7           the right date there. The two groups will be  
8           working together and do that part correctly, so  
9           -- Robert.

10          **MR. STEPHAN:** I think we're -- I mean I  
11          appreciate Dan's point because you know I'm the  
12          one who initiated all of those e-mails that was  
13          trying to pin everyone down in each agency as  
14          to what their responsibility was, so as long as  
15          we can get, in some form or fashion from you,  
16          whenever you convey your opinion from NIOSH  
17          about the date -- you can get that to us and we  
18          would encourage that date to be June 8th of  
19          2008.

20  
21          I do not want to lose sight of this point. I  
22          hate to restate this, but I think this is  
23          absolutely critical and it cannot be glossed  
24          over. And you know, I'm not sure if maybe Jeff  
25          would want to speak to this or not from the --

1 from Labor's perspective, but -- Jeff Kotsch --  
2 but the determination from DOE and DOL was that  
3 the mag/thorium was used in a nuclear weapon,  
4 at least until '69. We think that our  
5 documents show very clearly, which supported  
6 DOE's original decision, that Dow played a  
7 significant role in that. I -- I do not  
8 disagree with Labor or DOE's characterization  
9 that they do not know for sure that Dow  
10 Chemical in Madison, Illinois supplied the  
11 mag/thor that went into the nuclear weapons,  
12 but they do not know -- we do not know, I don't  
13 think any of you know who did. So it's a very  
14 important point that needs -- well, there is no  
15 resolution to it because I don't think you're  
16 going to fi-- you're going to figure that out.  
17 So in absence of that, I -- I think you have  
18 all the information you need right now to at  
19 least take it, at a bare minimum, until '69.  
20 At a bare minimum, I think that's quite clear.  
21 So you know, I guess I would just ask, you  
22 know, maybe for some discussion amongst the  
23 Board as to how you view that at least until  
24 '69, you know, issue. Obviously we're arguing  
25 for, you know, the whole entire residual

1 period.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** However, that -- that actually is  
3 not an option before us. Currently the periods  
4 are defined and we have to deal with -- with  
5 what's before us. If we get into that debate,  
6 we'll miss -- miss what we have to do, and that  
7 is to act on the petition that is before us  
8 here.

9 Board members -- okay, we've -- oh, Phil, you  
10 have a comment or a motion of some sort?

11 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** Actually this is more of a  
12 question for LaVon. Is there any documentation  
13 that you know of that shows them making  
14 shipments to Rocky Flats as late as '69?

15 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Absolutely not, no.

16 **MR. SCHOFIELD:** Okay.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Dr. Lockey?

18 **DR. LOCKEY:** LaVon, this is a question for you  
19 also. The -- from -- from 1970 to 19-- to I  
20 guess 2006 or 2007, when you did the decay  
21 curve, did we have SC&A look at that?

22 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** No, SC&A -- although I will  
23 say SC&A -- and you know, John'll correct me if  
24 he feels I'm wrong -- the SC&A original report  
25 -- they did look and -- they looked at uranium

1 exposures during the operational period and  
2 concurred with us that we could reconstruct  
3 those. They also concurred with reconstruction  
4 of uranium exposures during the residual period  
5 in their report. And I did go back and look at  
6 that and review that and, like I said, John'll  
7 correct me if I'm wrong, but they did not look  
8 at reconstructing thorium exposures during the  
9 residual period.

10 Now if you're asking towards the model that we  
11 used, I do not believe that the workgroup has  
12 looked at TIB-70 -- the procedures workgroup  
13 has looked at TIB-70, I don't believe, so I'm  
14 not sure that that has been looked at as well.  
15 Which is -- that -- that pro-- that procedure  
16 outlines the model that we used, the  
17 exponential model.

18 **DR. LOCKEY:** Has SC&A looked at that model?

19 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** That's what I'm -- I don't --  
20 I don't believe that they have reviewed that  
21 model. And you know -- I mean I don't -- I  
22 don't have a problem with saying, that model --  
23 the models that are outlined in there are the  
24 residual contamination models that we will be  
25 using for a number of sites, and so in my

1 opinion it makes sense to, you know, make sure  
2 we're all okay with it, so...

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** In that connection, the procedures  
4 workgroup is going to be proposing something  
5 soon relative to the -- well, I'm not sure that  
6 OTIB is covered. I think that -- not -- not  
7 70, so that -- that's still your bailiwick.  
8 Other comments or questions?

9 (No responses)

10 Are there any motions?

11 (No responses)

12 I'm going to interpret the lack of -- if there  
13 are no motions, I'm going to interpret that  
14 lack of a motion as a -- at least a one-day  
15 postponement because I'm not going to let you  
16 off the hook and we'll be back to this  
17 tomorrow, if we --

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** I -- I --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** You may wish to digest some of  
20 this information overnight or -- what, but --  
21 go ahead.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** I -- I was going to make a motion  
23 to postpone (electrical interference) today,  
24 given the fact -- mainly based on the -- the  
25 need for more time to assess this model of the

1           thorium and thoron and -- and TIB-70 as they --  
2           you know, as they overlap.

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** Are you making a motion --

4           **MR. GRIFFON:** And used --

5           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- to postpone for a particular  
6           time period or just for a day or what?

7           **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I don't think we're going  
8           to look at TIB-70 and this model in a day, so  
9           this is a motion to postpone and possibly to  
10          form a workgroup -- you know, I'm not sure -- I  
11          wasn't -- you know, I don't know that -- if we  
12          need contractor support or how we want to do  
13          that, but I -- I just don't think we're -- at  
14          this meeting we're going to be ready to -- I'm  
15          not going to be ready to vote on the thorium  
16          and thoron issues when I have, you know,  
17          several remaining questions about the model and  
18          the data used therein, so...

19          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, so you -- there's a motion  
20          to postpone. Is there a second?

21          **MR. CLAWSON:** Second.

22          **MS. BEACH:** Second.

23          **DR. ZIEMER:** At the moment, this motion to  
24          postpone is indefinite and -- and that is  
25          acceptable. If you don't want to specify a

1           date, you are not required to on a motion to  
2           postpone. It has -- it has the effect of  
3           tabling the action temporarily, although it  
4           doesn't require the same vote as a tabling  
5           vote. It is simply a motion to postpone.  
6           Yes, did you wish to spe-- make a comment?

7           **MR. STEPHAN:** Can I encourage a date versus  
8           indefinitely?

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** Well --

10          **MR. STEPHAN:** Next Board meeting or -- or  
11          something of the sort? You don't --

12          **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, the Chair would certainly  
13          interpret it as being -- we -- we all want it  
14          to occur as quickly as possible, but Mark, do  
15          you -- does -- do you, as the mover, wish to  
16          ex-- specify a date -- an action date?

17          **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm a little -- I mean I -- I  
18          understand the concern and the need to put a  
19          date on the table, I just -- I imagine this  
20          might require a workgroup. And if it does, you  
21          know, how -- well, are we going to be ready for  
22          the next Board meeting? I'm not sure. You  
23          know, I'd like to say we would be ready for the  
24          next Board meeting --

25          **DR. ZIEMER:** Perhaps the Chair can specify that

1           it's the sense of the motion that we would move  
2           ahead as rapidly as we can gather the  
3           information, evaluate it and get back to the  
4           Board. And it --

5           **MR. GRIFFON:** Including --

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- we may --

7           **MR. GRIFFON:** -- including the --

8           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- wish to appoint a workgroup and  
9           do some tasking tomorrow as well.

10          Larry?

11          **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, I would echo Robert's plea  
12          for setting some type of expectation on the  
13          table. Maybe it's not time, but I -- I would  
14          encourage the Board to talk about steps to be  
15          taken; what is the path forward. And I would  
16          encourage you to engage me, engage us in what  
17          we're going to do if -- while that's going on.  
18          And I would say to you that my plan, my  
19          thoughts are that we would proceed with pro--  
20          now doing dose reconstructions for these  
21          claimants because we know that there will be  
22          some compensable claims come out of that  
23          effort, and I think it's time that we moved  
24          forward on that. And you know, that's one  
25          thing that I would put on the table before you

1           that -- that -- for your consideration. We're  
2           doing that in other places. GSI, we -- we  
3           picked up those, and Blockson, and so you know,  
4           I -- I -- this goes back to the comment I made  
5           before about 103 claims being pended awaiting  
6           some type of resolution on this point, and we  
7           think we have a good model. It's claimant  
8           favorable and it is going to compensate some  
9           people in a residual period -- which, quite  
10          frankly, has not been seen to date in many  
11          residual periods that we've been doing. Okay?

12         **MR. GRIFFON:** Understood.

13         **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

14         **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess I would -- just to -- to  
15          maybe define better -- I mean my conc-- I would  
16          want to establish a workgroup and task them --  
17          I mean my -- I think I have two main concerns.  
18          Maybe others on the Board have different  
19          concerns, but it's the residual mod-- I mean  
20          the internal model for thorium/thoron --  
21          thorium and thoron, and the -- the '69 question  
22          on whether it was still operational. I think  
23          we have to, the best we can, deal with that.  
24          I'm not sure we're going to have new  
25          information or whatever, but I think -- tho--

1           those are the two primary things I think a  
2           workgroup should move on. I don't -- maybe we  
3           can, my limiting their tasks, make it more  
4           efficient -- you know, instead of just having a  
5           wide open review, you know.

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim Lockey -- are you speaking for  
7           or against the motion?

8           **DR. LOCKEY:** Well, I'm -- I'm -- I have some  
9           comments. Mark, I wasn't sure what you meant  
10          by -- by -- after the '69 group. I don't think  
11          we're going to get any additional information -  
12          -

13          **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I -- I --

14          **DR. LOCKEY:** -- on that. We -- I understand  
15          the TIB -- the TIB document, I think that's  
16          important --

17          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

18          **DR. LOCKEY:** -- but -- but if you're a-- if  
19          you're also saying that we need to get  
20          information about whether it was a AEC site  
21          after that point in time, I don't know where  
22          that data's going to come from.

23          **MR. GRIFFON:** No, I'm not sure we're going to  
24          get any new information, but we certainly have  
25          a difference of opinion between the petitioner

1 and NIOSH on -- on that, and maybe we can look  
2 at the evidence available and -- it might be a  
3 weight of the evidence question.

4 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, the --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Larry?

6 **MR. ELLIOTT:** NIOSH has not weighed in on this.  
7 Okay?

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, I'm sorry, yeah --

9 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I did what you asked me to do at  
10 the last meeting. I approached DOE and I said  
11 DOE, tell us, tell the Board what search  
12 strategies you used, what information resources  
13 you examined to evaluate whether or not there  
14 was magnesium/thorium alloy that was employed  
15 in weapons beyond the time frame. And you have  
16 a letter before you. I don't know what more I  
17 can do in that regard.

18 The only other thing that I want to commit to  
19 as far as the expectations of what's going to  
20 happen here is that we will push out our  
21 research determination so that DOL can examine  
22 that and make a determination on the end point  
23 for the residual period. That's two things I -  
24 - I've got to commit to you today as far as  
25 expectations. We'll start dose reconstructions

1 using the -- the approach we've outlined, and  
2 we'll push out the research determination to  
3 DOL for a determination on the residual period  
4 conclusion.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Robert.

6 **MR. STEPHAN:** Larry characterized it much  
7 better than I. I'm not so much concerned about  
8 a date, but the expectations would be good, and  
9 maybe that's not a form of a working group, but  
10 for example -- and I don't know if you want to  
11 work this into the motion, but for example, on  
12 Blockson, you know, Wanda Munn has been the --  
13 the chairperson on that and we've known from  
14 the beginning exactly what issues we were  
15 trying to work through, so I'm just maybe  
16 encouraging -- I think Larry would agree, and I  
17 would want to make sure that we, you know, got,  
18 you know, concurrence with Dr. McKeel -- that  
19 we all know what we're going to try to work  
20 through. And then on the '69 issue, I would  
21 just say -- I mean I realize that is not the  
22 Board's purview, but we're talking about voting  
23 for a time period that encompasses the 1969, so  
24 it's just a matter of what information you're  
25 considering. And to Mr. Lockey's point -- Dr.

1           Lockey's point, I -- I don't think you're going  
2           to find any information, but knowing that you  
3           have an absence of that information for all  
4           suppliers I think would be very useful to you.  
5           So that is -- you know, you may not find  
6           anything, but not finding anything would be  
7           useful, if that makes sense.

8           **MR. GRIFFON:** So I guess I would retract my  
9           second task there -- I mean the main issue --

10          **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, we're -- we're not actually  
11          tasking at this point.

12          **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, right.

13          **DR. ZIEMER:** The motion -- the motion before us  
14          is a motion to postpone, and we will -- any --  
15          any tasking of our contractor, as well as  
16          defining the path forward, will occur during  
17          our work session tomorrow.

18          **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, okay.

19          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes -- yes, Dr. McKeel?

20          **DR. MCKEEL:** If I may make one final comment,  
21          the part of this that I'm not happy about is  
22          the answer to the question of is there anything  
23          more that NIOSH could do to facilitate getting  
24          this moving along -- and -- and the Board. I  
25          mean we've just listened, preceding this, an

1 hour of discussion between the Board and DOE  
2 and NIOSH, how they could cooperate in -- in  
3 DOE supplying documentation. And LaVon  
4 Rutherford just made the statement that there  
5 were no documents showing that Dow Madison  
6 supplied thorium for AEC activities as late as  
7 1969 and his answer was absolutely not, there  
8 are no documents. And I would submit to you  
9 that there are documents, and the documents are  
10 in the form of worker affidavits, which can be  
11 considered and given appropriate weight. But I  
12 think what needs to be done is I -- I do not  
13 think the evidence put forth by DOE is at all  
14 complete. Now what -- what they do accept, and  
15 this is a slight -- it's not just a nuance,  
16 it's kind of different from what Robert said.  
17 There seems to be no dissension, and I think  
18 the Podonsky letter was very clear that DOE  
19 accepts that the 1957 and 1958 purchase orders  
20 to Mallinckrodt for thorium alloy plates --  
21 that they accept that as evidence that some Dow  
22 Madison thorium was used for AEC activities,  
23 and they further state that, since those two  
24 years fall within the 1956-1969 time frame that  
25 DOE says throughout the complex thorium was

1           used in nuclear weapons, that -- that that is  
2           established. Now '57/'58 are in the current  
3           covered period so they recommend not changing  
4           the covered period, but at least that's a fact  
5           that's discovered. What we don't know in any  
6           detail at all is DOE says they base this  
7           decision on documents that they refer to -- I  
8           think quite vaguely -- as Livermore documents,  
9           and that somehow NNSA played a role in  
10          obtaining those documents. Well -- and the  
11          issue seems to be the reason why there's not  
12          full disclosure of why this determination was  
13          made, which of course I'm happy to hear because  
14          it confirms what the men have said for two  
15          years. But I think that there must be specific  
16          documents, and I was asked during the lunch  
17          break by someone -- well, what are those  
18          documents that prove the 1956 to 1969 time  
19          period? And I said I don't know. If you'll  
20          look at the transcript of May 4th, 19-- I mean  
21          2007, you -- I -- I asked that question then.  
22          I wanted to know what -- what is in those  
23          documents. I got a few documents sent to me by  
24          Dr. Worthington, which I appreciated, but it  
25          didn't answer that question. So I was asked

1           what document can you find that written in, and  
2           you know, I -- I don't know the answer to that.  
3           But I don't see why we can't get that. Now if  
4           the answer is we can't get it because it's  
5           classified, then either a Q-cleared member of  
6           NIOSH or a Q-cleared member of DOL or the Board  
7           could go and look at the documents. And -- and  
8           the easiest way to do that -- I am sure that  
9           Dr. Worthington and Gina Cano know what those  
10          documents are in great detail, and somebody  
11          could have a meeting with them under proper  
12          conditions for looking at classified or  
13          restricted documents and see them so the Board  
14          would know directly. And I -- I urgently  
15          request that that be done quickly, because all  
16          of that research has been done now. DOE wrote  
17          us a letter and said our research is completed.  
18          Fine. But we don't know what the results of  
19          that were except that one sentence in that  
20          letter, so I think that -- I think that should  
21          be done.

22          The other thing I'm just going to point out is  
23          the timeliness issue that we've talked about in  
24          many SECs. Now we're talking about appointing  
25          a new workgroup, and I think if you'll look

1 back at the May 4th, 2007 Board meeting  
2 transcript you will also see there that there  
3 were, you know, two motions approved, both of  
4 them were by Dr. Melius, who's not here today,  
5 but I was under the distinct impression that a  
6 workgroup that he chaired said that they would  
7 look out and monitor what was happening about  
8 the Dow SEC. Now to -- to my knowledge, and I  
9 certainly haven't listened to every single  
10 workgroup meeting, but I don't think that's  
11 happened. So we already have a workgroup  
12 that's taken responsibility for that and I  
13 would -- I -- I think Dr. Melius is engaged on  
14 this issue and I -- I wish that could become  
15 more active and we could just move this along  
16 to a resolution because I -- you know, and I --  
17 I've got to say about assessing the model, I --  
18 I know it takes a while to do this, but NIOSH's  
19 report came out June the 3rd, and we've been  
20 working on this now for two years, so I don't  
21 see, for example, why NIOSH is in the stages of  
22 constructing their model. Since SC&A was  
23 engaged and the Board was engaged and Dr.  
24 Melius's working group was engaged, why  
25 couldn't they call up each other and have a

1 technical workgroup meeting on this? So I  
2 frankly think there are a lot of things that  
3 can be done, but I don't -- I don't think that  
4 saying that NIOSH got the workgroup -- I mean  
5 got the Pangea IEMA closure report Saturday --  
6 I have a letter from Larry Elliott, his second  
7 letter to IEMA dated April the 10th where he  
8 asks for all the subsequent documents. He  
9 asked for the documents February the 4th. And  
10 somehow IEMA didn't give them to him till  
11 Saturday, so it seems to me that -- by golly,  
12 if our group of private citizens, with a lot of  
13 help from Congress, I'll admit, can get those  
14 documents in our hand -- I called up and got  
15 the closure report myself on the 21st of June  
16 by simply calling Pangea and -- and the person  
17 that your e-mail ref-- that the NIOSH e-mail  
18 referred to, and he gave me access to their FTP  
19 site and I got the closure report and read it,  
20 long before NIOSH did. Now something's wrong  
21 when I can get something like that and NIOSH  
22 can't. And so I think we need to move ahead  
23 and I -- I think there are a lot of things that  
24 could be done proactively, and I guess I'll let  
25 it --

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

2           **DR. MCKEEL:** -- stop there.

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. Board  
4 members, we have a motion before us, motion to  
5 postpone. Anyone wish to speak for or against  
6 the motion?

7                               (No responses)

8           If not, are you ready to vote?

9           Okay, all in favor, say aye?

10                              (Affirmative responses)

11           Opposed, no?

12                              (No responses)

13           Abstaining?

14                              (No responses)

15           Motion carries, and this will -- we will return  
16 to this tomorrow during the work-- working  
17 session to specify the path forward to  
18 delineate what exactly is going to happen.

19           **MR. STEPHAN:** I -- I just want to -- I just  
20 want --

21           **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert, additional comment?

22           **MR. STEPHAN:** Thank you. I just want to  
23 clarify with Larry for the benefit of the  
24 workers, for folks like [Identifying  
25 information redacted] and -- and some of the

1 others, so we are going to proceed with dose  
2 recons-- these pended dose reconstructions for  
3 any of those probably at the higher end who --  
4 who could get compensated quickly, just as  
5 we've been doing with Blockson. Okay? So  
6 there's only been three dose reconstructions  
7 done to date. They're going to start doing  
8 them now anyway, even -- even though the Board  
9 has decided to postpone this, so I just want to  
10 make sure we're clear on that, Larry.

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes, I -- Yes, we will start --  
12 we'll unpend these claims and we'll start dose  
13 reconstructions that includes the residual  
14 period as quickly as we can. That requires us  
15 to make sure that we have an approved -- this  
16 appendix (sic) talks about our approach, but  
17 we have to have a guidance document that goes  
18 to our health physicists, so it won't happen  
19 like next week, [Identifying Information  
20 Redacted], but it's going to happen very soon.  
21 And what that means then is any that are non-  
22 compensable would be revisited based upon the  
23 outcome, the resolution, of the issues that are  
24 going to continue to be discussed.  
25 And before I sit down, I would just like to

1           respond to worker testimony. Yes, we -- we  
2           have shared the -- the affidavits and the  
3           testimony with the working group -- with the  
4           Board and the different working groups that  
5           have been employed here, with my staff, and I  
6           just want the folks that have worked there to  
7           understand -- that gave this testimony in these  
8           affidavits -- it's not that we -- we don't find  
9           them valuable and we disagree with them, we  
10          just have no corroborating evidence. What  
11          needs to be said in that -- in that light is  
12          that Dow did a lot of work for the Department  
13          of Defense, you all know that and we know that.  
14          And in that context, it's very possible in our  
15          minds -- it's that instead of Rocky Flats, it  
16          could have been Rocky Mountain Arsenal that was  
17          -- shipments were made to. We have no  
18          corroborating evidence, we -- you know, on the  
19          face of it, yes, we -- it's not that we do not  
20          believe you, but we have -- we need to have  
21          some corroborating evidence that shows us that  
22          -- that AEC work was done in that way and sent  
23          to other sites besides Mallinckrodt, and right  
24          now there is none.

25          **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Yes?

1           **MR. LEWIS:** And this is Greg Lewis from DOE. I  
2           just want to clarify a point that Dr. McKeel  
3           made based on our Livermore letter. And  
4           essentially he was looking for the -- the  
5           source of these materials that were used in  
6           nuclear weapons and, based on this letter, it  
7           mentions that they looked for that link -- they  
8           did look in classified information and provided  
9           an unclassified letter. We certainly with --  
10          people with Q clearances could come look on  
11          that source information, but they were looking  
12          for information specific to Dow or any  
13          supplier, and were not able to find any. They  
14          linked it to two production facilities, the Y-  
15          12 and the Bendix plant, which is in Kansas  
16          City, and we went to those two sources to look  
17          for suppliers and were also unable to find  
18          evidence of a particular supplier. So the --  
19          the purchase orders (unintelligible) the source  
20          that we have related to this Livermore  
21          document, but we certainly would be willing to  
22          -- to provide the source documents.

23          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you.

24          **DR. LOCKEY:** Question --

25          **DR. ZIEMER:** A question here from Dr. Lockey.

1           **DR. LOCKEY:** Question, how many potential  
2 suppliers could it -- could there have been in  
3 that time frame?

4           **MS. CANO:** To our knowledge there are -- there  
5 were several that DOE or the AEC had contracts  
6 with at the time. We had Alcoa whe-- Alcoa --

7           **DR. LOCKEY:** Okay.

8           **MS. CANO:** -- Reynolds Aluminum, Nalco  
9 Materials -- Nalco Metals Division, and  
10 Westinghouse. We do know that they were  
11 actively involved with -- with alloys at that  
12 time, so -- but again, when we conducted our  
13 research, we limited our research to Dow  
14 Madison and Dow. I mean we did ask, you know,  
15 specific questions relevant to thorium and  
16 magnesium when they conducted the searches, but  
17 we also know at the time that these suppliers  
18 also existed.

19           **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert?

20           **MR. STEPHAN:** Can I just get on the -- I  
21 apologize, I just want to get on the record for  
22 the workers' benefit that DOE's decision --  
23 correct me if I'm wrong, Greg or Gina -- did  
24 include review of the worker testimony, it did  
25 in-- it did include all of those affidavits,

1 and it did include, for example, documents like  
2 those mines and minerals yearbook documents, so  
3 there -- there was other documentation and they  
4 did review the worker testimony. Thank you.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Dan?

6 **DR. MCKEEL:** I had just one thing I needed to  
7 clarify for the record and that is apropos to  
8 Mr. Elliott's comment about Rocky Mountain  
9 Arsenal. As soon as that suggestion was made  
10 that the Dow workers at Madison had confused --  
11 got confused in their testimony, I asked them  
12 specifically; and what they testified to, what  
13 they believe, what they saw with their eyes was  
14 Rocky Flats, and there is no Rocky Flats  
15 Arsenal. They saw the words Rocky Flats.  
16 Nobody saw the words Rocky Mountain Arsenal so  
17 I think that is a straw man. It is not what  
18 they saw. It is against their testimony. And  
19 they say -- at least 11 affidavits -- that they  
20 sent thorium alloy, the same kind used in  
21 nuclear weapons, to Rocky Flats in large  
22 (unintelligible).

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you very much. Thanks  
24 to all of the folks -- petitioners, staff  
25 members -- for your input on this. We

1           certainly -- the intent of the Board to move  
2           ahead as rapidly as we can and try to come to  
3           closure on -- on these issues.

4           Also it's been -- I think this is a case  
5           particularly where the petitioners have -- and  
6           their -- those working with them have had a  
7           great deal of input in terms of making --  
8           finding and uncovering documents, and it's been  
9           very helpful. I think it's been helpful to the  
10          agencies and certainly been helpful to the  
11          Board, and we thank you for that.

12          **SPENCER CHEMICAL COMPANY (PITTSBURG, KS) SEC PETITION**

13          Now we're going to address the Spencer Chemical  
14          Company petition. Stuart Hinnefeld is going to  
15          present the NIOSH evaluation report on that  
16          petition and -- do we have petitioners on the  
17          line for this? No --

18          **DR. BRANCHE:** It's not clear -- there -- there  
19          were some petitioners whose names we're aware  
20          of, but it's not clear that they're going to  
21          participate, and you can't say their names.  
22          But I would ask that whoever's participating by  
23          phone, please mute your line. Every person  
24          needs to mute their line. Thank you.

25          **MS. KIMPAN:** Dr. Branche, this is Kate from

1 ORAU.

2 **DR. BRANCHE:** Yes?

3 **MS. KIMPAN:** There was (break in transmission)  
4 Chemical on earlier that dropped off.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, there was someone from Spencer  
6 on earlier?

7 **MS. KIMPAN:** Yeah, when you were all at lunch  
8 the Spencer person came on and was asking if  
9 this was the call for Spencer, so  
10 (unintelligible).

11 **DR. BRANCHE:** Okay, we'll have our point of  
12 contact contact the person from Spencer  
13 Chemical. Thank you very much, Kate.

14 **MS. KIMPAN:** Yeah, (break in transmission).

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Go ahead, Stuart.

16 **MR. HINNEFELD:** You want me to go ahead?

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah.

18 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Good afternoon. I guess a  
19 little -- minute man should be added to our job  
20 titles now. I was scheduled to go at 10:30 and  
21 found out when Dr. Ziemer announced that I was  
22 next up.

23 I'm here to present the results of our petition  
24 evaluation report for the Spence-- Spencer  
25 Chemical Company/Jayhawk Works. That plant is

1           located in Pittsburg, Kansas, in the southeast  
2           corner.

3           This petition was submitted to us on -- in May  
4           of 2007 and we qualified it for evaluation in  
5           January of 2008. It indicates that we had a --  
6           quite a lot of communication with the claimant  
7           -- or with the petitioner in order to establish  
8           a -- an evaluation basis. In other words, a  
9           bas-- a qualifying basis so that we could have  
10          a petition that met the requirements of the  
11          rule and therefore we could go ahead and  
12          evaluate it.

13          In our evaluation -- and this is an 83.13, so  
14          we did not initiate this class. This was a  
15          petitioner-initiated class. In our evaluation  
16          we've determined that we're unable to complete  
17          a dose reconstruction with sufficient accuracy  
18          for a class of workers there.

19          This site was originally classified by DOE and  
20          DOL as an Atomic Weapons Employer facility from  
21          1958 to 1963. It conducted chemical processing  
22          to produce uranium and thorium oxides, uranium  
23          carbides and other forms, including UF-6. I  
24          think actually probably used UF-6 as a feed,  
25          but it handled a variety of chemical forms of

1           the uranium. The physical forms were fused  
2           ceramic pellets and finely divided powders. Of  
3           course, oxide is a -- can be a pretty finely  
4           divided powder. And these are the uranium  
5           forms. We know essentially nothing about the  
6           thorium forms.

7           The radioactive activities and storage occurred  
8           at several locations around the site, but the  
9           major processing building occurred -- or was in  
10          Building 702. We have no information about how  
11          materials moved around the site or how people  
12          moved around the site.

13          After operations were completed, processing  
14          buildings were decontaminated and Building 702,  
15          the main production building, was dismantled  
16          directly. Research on this petition identified  
17          that the -- we'd identified information while  
18          we were researching this petition that caused  
19          us to question the starting date. We thought  
20          it started earlier than 1958. We said we think  
21          this work started in 1956. We provided that  
22          information to the Department of Labor, and  
23          they concurred that the starting date should be  
24          1956.

25          They felt like the end date should be 1961.

1           The end date is a li-- there's -- like I said,  
2           there's conflicting information on -- in the  
3           end of activities. The reason for this is that  
4           this site did commercial work in addition to  
5           AEC work, and there are a series of license  
6           terminations, there are -- there's a statement  
7           about a license termination. There's a  
8           statement -- a later statement about working  
9           with uranium and thorium and some of the  
10          airborne levels that they were experiencing --  
11          not quantitatively but qualitatively.  
12          And so there's a certain amount of uncertainty  
13          with respect to that end date. The Department  
14          of Labor has opined that 1961 should be the end  
15          date. And that could very well be correct  
16          because, like I said, it was not real clear to  
17          us when the AEC work stopped.  
18          The project site research database, which  
19          includes documents -- you know, okay, this is  
20          our data capture efforts. We did our normal  
21          data capture -- our view of what's in the site  
22          research database and we've done quite a lot of  
23          data capture to populate that database. We've  
24          used -- we looked at what existing project  
25          technical documents we should be prepared to

1 present. We spoke to people who worked at the  
2 -- you know, site experts who worked at the  
3 site.

4 We did a number of database searches. These  
5 are our -- this is our typical data search  
6 effort for these sites when we try to find out  
7 as much as we can. We looked in -- a couple of  
8 searches from the Office of Scientific and  
9 Technical Information, and we inquired to  
10 companies -- at least one company -- that  
11 apparently provided personnel monitoring  
12 service. This is one of the more confusing  
13 things we encountered, but it's -- I don't  
14 think it's really critical to our conclusion.  
15 That company was Landauer that we inquired to.  
16 Radiological operations at Spencer  
17 Chemical/Jayhawk's were -- were like I said.  
18 They processed several types of uranium for use  
19 in the nuclear fuel cycle. They were mainly  
20 making oxides and carbides for fuel purposes  
21 and for research purposes. They researched  
22 chemical processes, et cetera. They had  
23 thorium on site. They had a license to do  
24 thorium work for research purposes, but we  
25 don't know what they did with the thorium. We

1 don't even know what chemical forms of the  
2 thorium they had.

3 The uranium enrichment was five percent or less  
4 in most cases, although it appears that there  
5 was one small area of their main processing  
6 building where they did use uranium, at least  
7 for some period of time, that you would con--  
8 sider fully enriched, up to 93 percent U-  
9 235. And like I said, we have noth-- we don't  
10 know any information about the thorium  
11 operation.

12 Internal monitoring per-- data, there are  
13 documents from the period -- for instance, the  
14 license inspection reports and things like that  
15 -- that describe workers being on a bioassay  
16 program, but we have not been able to find any  
17 bioassay records. We have some summary  
18 information and a few individual air samples as  
19 well. Summary information would be that same  
20 kind of qualitative descriptive information.  
21 And external monitoring data, even though  
22 documents from the period indicated that  
23 workers were -- wore dosimeters, and a report  
24 includes results for one person. We have a  
25 report that has -- I think it was kind of an

1 investigation report of a dose result because  
2 he had one cycle where his dose reading was  
3 very high compared to his previous dose cycle,  
4 so this report shows those two reports -- those  
5 two cycle reports for this one person. But we  
6 have not been able to find any dosimetry  
7 reports.

8 The -- this -- well, the troubling thing to me  
9 about that -- but it's only minor -- you know,  
10 it's only a minor -- min-- you know, slightly  
11 troubling because it's not really terribly --  
12 it's not really relevant to our decision -- is  
13 that we approached Landauer about this site.  
14 Landauer ostensibly was the company that  
15 provided the film badge service for this  
16 company. Landauer retains almost all of the  
17 records of -- that they've ever generated --  
18 the results they've ever generated. They don't  
19 have -- they could not find anything for this  
20 site based on the name we gave them and the  
21 various synonyms -- in other words, other  
22 names, other owners that we asked about. They  
23 -- they couldn't find it. We don't have an  
24 account number that this site would have used,  
25 a Landauer account number, which would have

1           facilitated the search, so we -- they did not  
2           find anything for this site when we asked them.  
3           Let's see, did I cover this? So although  
4           documents from the period -- I mean the period  
5           of operation -- describe air monitoring,  
6           radiation surveys and contamination surveys, we  
7           have not been able to find results of those  
8           surveys except in some qualitative  
9           descriptions.

10          We have not obtained any bioassay results for  
11          any of the claims from the site. This is under  
12          the feasibility of internal dose  
13          reconstructions. We do not have any  
14          information about the nature of the thorium  
15          operation. Documents from the period describe  
16          workplace and personnel monitoring programs, so  
17          the site profiles for AWEs that either refined  
18          or worked with uranium or thorium may be able  
19          to use to reconstruct the doses for uranium.  
20          Those -- those site profiles really only  
21          address uranium, and we do kind of know the  
22          thorium op-- the uranium operations. We know  
23          some of the -- you know, the chemical  
24          conversions they did, some of the process they  
25          have, so we may be able to use those -- TBD-

1           6000 and 6001 to do a -- a uranium par--  
2           partial dose reconstruction. But the lack of  
3           information regarding the thorium operations  
4           and, to a large extent, the source term would  
5           prevent us from reconstructing doses from the  
6           thorium.  
7           So the lack of the external monitoring records  
8           prevents us from reconstructing the total  
9           external dose, although TBD-6000 -- medical X-  
10          rays can be reconstructed using our existing  
11          technical documents, and the external dose from  
12          uranium can likely be reconstructed using --  
13          can likely be reconstructed, it should say  
14          likely, by means of those TBD-6000 and 6001.  
15          The way I -- the reason I say likely is that  
16          most of the data we have that went into 6000  
17          and 6001 does not really include enrichments up  
18          to 93 percent, so up to five percent, I don't  
19          know, maybe there's, you know, and extrap--  
20          extrapolation that can be made there from the  
21          data collected up to -- you know, that was --  
22          there's -- that generally not reflected on  
23          enriched uranium. There may be some enriched  
24          uranium data that went into 6000 and 6001. But  
25          when you're talking about going up to 93

1           percent uranium, I don't know that there's a  
2           way to get to that, so it's not entirely clear  
3           to me that we'll be able to do a complete one,  
4           but it seems like there would be something that  
5           we could do in terms of uranium internal dose  
6           based on 6000 and 6001.

7           Our feasibility of internal dose reconstruction  
8           table is shown here, and this -- like I said,  
9           this shows clearly in uranium that we can  
10          reconstruct -- that it's feasible to  
11          reconstruct uranium internal doses. I'm not  
12          real sure that we'll -- we'll actually be able  
13          to do that, but I think there'll be something  
14          we can do. We can only -- and we may be able  
15          to reconstruct the external dose from the  
16          gamma, neutron -- or gamma, beta external dose  
17          from uranium, based on the uranium -- the TBD-  
18          6000 and 6001, but that would only be a  
19          component of the external dose. We can't  
20          really complete the entire external dose, but  
21          we do believe we can reconstruct the medical X-  
22          rays.

23          The reason I -- that the Landauer -- or the  
24          fact that Landauer couldn't -- didn't --  
25          couldn't provide any results for this site is

1 not very troubling to me is that the -- we  
2 would still be adding this class anyway because  
3 the cl-- the -- the fundamental thing, the real  
4 difficulty, is the internal thorium dose is  
5 really the -- what's going to -- you know,  
6 drives, you know, in large part the ad-- the  
7 addition of the class. Landauer results  
8 wouldn't have anything to do with that. And  
9 so, you know, that -- that's not that  
10 troubling. If we in fact had individual  
11 dosimetry data or dosimetry data make a  
12 coworker model, I doubt that those doses from  
13 that experience would be any higher than those  
14 prescribed by 6000 and 6001, so I don't -- I  
15 don't -- it doesn't -- you know, it doesn't  
16 concern me all that much we didn't get the  
17 Landauer data.  
18 And -- and finally, based on the query we -- we  
19 ran of the 30 some-odd cases -- there were 30  
20 cases affected by this -- based on the query,  
21 strangely enough, there are almost no cases  
22 that have non-SEC cancers. I think the query  
23 came back that 29 out of the 30 cases have SEC-  
24 listed cancers. That -- that's really unusual.  
25 Oh, I might also mention that the -- the

1           uncertainty in the end date, the December 1961  
2           end date, also does not affect any claimants.  
3           You know, by moving the end date from '63,  
4           which was the original end of the covered  
5           period, moving that end date back to '61, no  
6           claimants drop out. No one is -- no one is  
7           dropped out because of that.

8           Okay, in terms of the health endangerment  
9           question, there is no evidence of a discrete  
10          incident that would have resulted in extremely  
11          high doses such as a criticality incident. But  
12          there is evidence that workers would have  
13          accumulated or could have accumulated chronic  
14          radiation exposures through intakes of  
15          radioactive materials and direct exposure. And  
16          we conclude, based on that, that the health may  
17          have been endangered for those workers covered  
18          by this evaluation who are employed at the --  
19          at the number -- at the number of work days  
20          aggregating 250.

21          Our proposed class for this site is all Atomic  
22          Weapons Employer employees who worked in any  
23          area of the Spencer Chemical Company/Jayhawk  
24          Works near Pittsburg, Kansas from January 1st,  
25          1956 through December 31st, 1961 for a number

1 of work days aggregating at least 250 work  
2 days, occurring either solely under this  
3 employment or in combination with work days  
4 within the parameters established for one or  
5 more other classes of employees in the SEC.  
6 Now we defined that class because that's the  
7 end date of the covered period. The period  
8 1961 to '64 could be -- you know, as -- as we  
9 think about this, what -- what happens to that  
10 period '61 to '64, even though it's not  
11 relevant to the current crop of -- of  
12 claimants. You know, there may be other  
13 claimants later on that it would be relevant  
14 to. The -- the demolition or the -- the  
15 decontamination and disposal of the buildings -  
16 - I mean one of the buildings was dismantled  
17 right away -- that all kind of seems to be 1964  
18 time, and at -- '63 or '64, something like  
19 that. So at the time the residual  
20 contamination report was prepared, that was the  
21 end of the covered period, so there is no  
22 residual period defined in the last residual  
23 contamination report that we wrote. So as part  
24 of the addenda that we provide -- you know, the  
25 update to the residual contamination report,

1           which had extensive discussion in the previous  
2           site -- we would also suggest probably that a  
3           residual period be started from '60 -- after  
4           '61 through '64, and then we could evaluate  
5           that period. Like I said, there are no  
6           claimants in that period now, but if the -- the  
7           claim came up, then the evaluation of whether  
8           in fact it's feasible to do the thorium during  
9           that time, without any data, that would be a  
10          question that you would face later on.  
11          So our recommendation is for the period January  
12          1st, 1956 through December 31st, 1961 NIOSH  
13          finds that radiation dose estimates cannot be  
14          reconstructed for compensation purposes, so we  
15          have a feasibility finding that no, it's not  
16          feasible to reconstruct the doses; and we have  
17          a positive health endangerment finding, which  
18          are the two-pronged test we have to follow.  
19          I think this came up earlier in one of the  
20          other sites, what do we do about this maybe  
21          indeterminate end date. I think maybe language  
22          in the recommendation letter that would say "or  
23          whatever date is ultimately selected as the end  
24          date" may be appropriate to include in -- in  
25          your recommendation.

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Stu. Josie, you have a  
2 question or comment?

3           **MS. BEACH:** Well, I think you've partially  
4 answered it. I was going to ask you about the  
5 samples that were taking (sic) in the ER  
6 report, 1964 in Building 709. It does talk  
7 about some smears after the building was washed  
8 down, so I'm concerned about that in the  
9 residual period, and not quite clear how you're  
10 going to address that.

11          **MR. HINNEFELD:** Well, those -- those smear  
12 results in 1964 were after the decontamination  
13 of the building, and the results are within the  
14 free release standards that are used today for  
15 free releasing properties. So that would  
16 essentially evidence that this contamination --  
17 the residual contamination period would end at  
18 that time.

19          **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me ask if the petitioner is on  
20 the line. Petitioner from --

21          **UNIDENTIFIED:** Yes, I am.

22          **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, please identify yourself and  
23 then -- if you wish, and then you may make  
24 comments.

25          **MS. SHUPACK:** Yes, sir. My name is Sally

1 Shupack, and I'm the original petitioner for  
2 the SEC, Spencer Chemical Company. And I just  
3 want to say that we have spent a lot of time,  
4 about seven years, trying to get to the truth.  
5 And I found, like NIOSH did, that every agency  
6 that I wrote to did not have the  
7 epidemiological surveys to produce, including  
8 Landauer.

9 I also in my research found that they did  
10 reference the badges and inspection reports,  
11 and they referenced urinalysis reports.  
12 Neither of the two companies that were supposed  
13 to monitor have that data.

14 Also it was in the documents that I produced  
15 for NIOSH, which was about two boxes full of  
16 legal documents, it was said that over 50  
17 percent of the badges that were sent to  
18 Landauer were contaminated. One thing that I  
19 think is important to know, too, in the  
20 documents is that the hooding operations were  
21 not filtered, so the radiation dust from the  
22 operations was sent out into the effluent air.  
23 So because of that, I think that any person  
24 that worked at Spencer could have potentially -  
25 - their health could have been endangered

1           because you -- I -- you don't know what the  
2           circumstances were for each person and what the  
3           proximity was to the operation.  
4           There's a lot of things that I could cite. The  
5           inspection reports were categorized almost as  
6           shoddy. I don't think that there was much  
7           consideration for the employees as far as  
8           protection. The respirators were dusty. One  
9           of their solutions for getting the  
10          contamination rate down on the badges was to  
11          put them in plastic bags so that they wouldn't  
12          pick up the air -- the radiation dust, which to  
13          me is just counterproductive if you're trying  
14          to assess radiation exposure. And even at  
15          doing that, there was only -- over 50 percent  
16          of the -- the badges were contaminated.  
17          The problem is, we just don't know which --  
18          which people were exposed at that level because  
19          of lack of documentation. I feel like that  
20          there is nothing more that can be done. I  
21          certainly have -- have done an extensive  
22          research into it, and NIOSH has done an  
23          extensive research into the matter, and I think  
24          we're at the end of the road, to the place  
25          where the Board has to look at the evidence and

1           determine whether we are approved for SEC  
2           status.  
3           One other thing I might tell the Board is that  
4           I had -- because I am not a expert in nuclear  
5           energy, by any means, my family and I hired a -  
6           - a lady and her husband -- her name's  
7           [Identifying information redacted]\* and she is  
8           -- she has a Ph.D. in nuclear energy -- to  
9           review all the documents that were obtainable.  
10          And I would submit that if there is any  
11          question in the Board's mind, after the  
12          testimony of NIOSH and myself, as to whether we  
13          should be approved for SEC -- Special Energy  
14          (sic) Cohort -- that you would read  
15          [Identifying information redacted] report, who  
16          certainly has the educational and professional  
17          background to address the two issues about dose  
18          reconstruction and whether there was health  
19          endangerment. And I think she concurs with  
20          NIOSH and with myself that that in fact is  
21          true. But I would submit to you that she --  
22          that you read her report if you have any reason  
23          or any doubts about either the lack of  
24          information or the results of the operations,  
25          the -- the safety issues, the protection

1 issues, and the chronic daily -- daily  
2 accumulation of radiation.

3 My father was 51 years old when he died of  
4 pancreatic cancer, and he was a healthy man.  
5 He worked for Spencer for over 30 years, and I  
6 believe that his death is a direct result of  
7 not only the radiation he was exposed to, but  
8 probably the chemicals he was exposed to.  
9 So I respectfully submit, though, that you  
10 consider all the data and that you rule in our  
11 favor. Thank you for hearing me.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much for your  
13 comments.

14 Board members, do you have any questions for  
15 the petitioner?

16 (No responses)

17 If not, any general questions or comments  
18 relative to the petition?

19 Yes, Mr. Griffon.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I just had a question for -- for  
21 Stu, probably just to follow up on the thorium.  
22 You say you can't reconstruct -- and mainly  
23 it's because you don't know much --

24 **MR. HINNEFELD:** We don't know what they did.

25 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- operational history -- right?

1           -- or...

2           **MR. HINNEFELD:** We don't know what they did  
3 with the thorium. We've got no --

4           **MR. GRIFFON:** And no --

5           **MR. HINNEFELD:** -- data at all.

6           **MR. GRIFFON:** -- no potential source term  
7 amounts per year, nothing -- none of that --

8           **MR. HINNEFELD:** (Unintelligible) licensed  
9 quantity --

10          **MR. GRIFFON:** -- information.

11          **MR. HINNEFELD:** There is a licensed quantity.  
12 It's ten -- ten kilograms, 100 kilograms? I  
13 think it's ten kilograms, at least ten  
14 kilograms.

15          **MR. GRIFFON:** So really you -- you just don't  
16 know process information.

17          **MR. HINNEFELD:** No.

18          **DR. ZIEMER:** Licensed quantity doesn't --

19          **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

20          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- help you very much.

21          **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

22          **DR. ZIEMER:** LaVon, do you have a comment?

23          **MR. RUTHERFORD:** I only wanted to add -- and I  
24 think Stu may have already said it, but I -- I  
25 do know from the documentation this was a

1 unique process. It wasn't a process -- it was  
2 a unique process in producing the thorium that  
3 they were -- they were looking at -- at using,  
4 and there is some detail in the report on the -  
5 - on that, but there's no data and no detail--  
6 detailed process description. It's just that  
7 it was a unique process.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** A unique process, that's all...

9 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Well, yeah. I mean a unique  
10 process at that time when they were trying --  
11 there was a number of sites that -- or  
12 companies that DOE was looking at for producing  
13 thorium metal and doing --

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Trying different --

15 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** -- thorium work.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- methodologies.

17 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Exactly.

18 **MR. HINNEFELD:** It was for research and  
19 development --

20 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** Right.

21 **MR. HINNEFELD:** -- kind of stuff.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Board members, are you ready to  
23 make a motion on this petition?

24 **MS. MUNN:** I am.

25 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, I -- Ms. Munn --



1                   Okay.

2           **DR. ZIEMER:** A roll-call vote.

3           **DR. BRANCHE:** Ms. Beach?

4           **MS. BEACH:** Yes.

5           **DR. BRANCHE:** Mr. Clawson?

6           **MR. CLAWSON:** Yes.

7           **DR. BRANCHE:** Mr. Gibson?

8           **MR. GIBSON:** Yes.

9           **DR. BRANCHE:** Mr. Griffon?

10          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yes.

11          **DR. BRANCHE:** Dr. Lockey?

12          **DR. LOCKEY:** Yes.

13          **DR. BRANCHE:** Ms. Munn?

14          **MS. MUNN:** Aye.

15          **DR. BRANCHE:** Mr. Presley?

16          **MR. PRESLEY:** Yes.

17          **DR. BRANCHE:** Dr. Poston?

18          **DR. POSTON:** Yes.

19          **DR. BRANCHE:** Dr. Roessler?

20          **DR. ROESSLER:** Yes.

21          **DR. BRANCHE:** Mr. Schofield?

22          **MR. SCHOFIELD:** Yes.

23          **DR. BRANCHE:** Dr. Ziemer?

24          **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes. The motion carries,

25                   regardless of Dr. Melius's vote, but in any

1 event we will proceed to prepare the formal  
2 wording for the submission to the Secretary and  
3 the Board members will have a chance to see  
4 that later in the meeting. Thank you very  
5 much.

6 Our next item, and I want to ask Ms. Munn, do  
7 you wish to proceed or do you want us to take a  
8 break first -- your prerogative.

9 **MS. MUNN:** I would appreciate a break, and then  
10 immediately thereafter I would like to address  
11 our procedures workgroup report.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, let's keep it to 15 minutes  
13 and return promptly.

14 (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 3:05 p.m.  
15 to 3:20 p.m.)

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** (Unintelligible) phone --

17 **DR. BRANCHE:** Please open the lines. Could  
18 someone participating by phone please let me  
19 know that you can hear me?

20 **UNIDENTIFIED:** I can hear you.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

22 **DR. BRANCHE:** Thank you very much. And now --  
23 thank you very much, and -- and now if everyone  
24 participating by phone could please mute your  
25 phones. If you do not have a mute button, then

1 please use star-6, and then when you are ready  
2 to speak then you would use that same star-6 to  
3 unmute the line. And again, I ask that all  
4 phone participants do indeed please do mute  
5 your phones and please, if you must leave the  
6 line, do not put us on hold. Thank you very  
7 much.

8 **SPENCER CHEMICAL (CONTINUED)**

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Just before the break Mark Griffon  
10 asked NIOSH what the license limit of thorium  
11 was at -- at the Spencer Chemical Company site,  
12 and I think during the break that -- the NIOSH  
13 people double-checked in the evaluation  
14 reports.

15 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Stu, do you have that number for  
17 us?

18 **MR. HINNEFELD:** Yeah, I -- I didn't remember  
19 the entire bullet. It's in the evaluation  
20 report. The ten kilogram limit was for the  
21 first license for thorium and -- and uranium  
22 oxide production, but there were other later  
23 ones with much higher quantities. But at that  
24 same time there was a 1,000 kilogram limit on  
25 the thorium for research and development --

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

2           **MR. HINNEFELD:** -- so it's quite a lot more  
3 than I said.

4           **DR. ZIEMER:** Right. And so that's a  
5 considerably greater quantity and even there  
6 the processes were not know, so -- well, thank  
7 you for clarifying that.

8           **PROCEDURES WORK GROUP SUMMARY**

9           We'll now move to the procedures workgroup  
10 summary and -- chaired by Ms. Munn. And Ms.  
11 Munn, we'll turn it over to you, and I think  
12 you're going to have a few comments and then  
13 one of your colleagues is going to make a  
14 presentation.

15          **MS. MUNN:** Thank you, Dr. Ziemer. This is I  
16 think a fairly straightforward report to you on  
17 the activities of the procedure workgroup, your  
18 workgroup that never sleeps. We meet fairly  
19 regularly, either by telephone or more often  
20 face-to-face, virtually every month because we  
21 have so many activities ongoing. We'll speak a  
22 little more about the extent of those later as  
23 we get into some of our activities.

24           I have several items I want to bring before the  
25 Board for action today, and before we start

1           those I want to bring you up to date on  
2           something that has occupied an enormous amount  
3           of our time for the last several months.  
4           You may recall at our last meeting you had a  
5           presentation at some length by Kathy Behling,  
6           who had been working with her colleagues and  
7           with NIOSH over several months to completely  
8           revise our database of activities to make it  
9           possible for us to not only have a first-rate  
10          and complete archive of the reviews that had  
11          been completed, but also of each and every  
12          action item that had been taken with respect to  
13          those. As you are probably aware, we have now  
14          tasked our contractor with a total of more than  
15          100 different procedures to review. And even  
16          though each one of them does not always have a  
17          large number of findings, even a small number  
18          of findings for that large number of procedures  
19          turns out to be an enormous number of  
20          individual items to track over a period of  
21          time. Closure comes in a form of -- of many  
22          different ways, and we want to be very thorough  
23          in making sure that we do those properly.  
24          What I've asked Steve Marschke, who is going to  
25          be taking the primary responsibility for upkeep

1 of -- of SC&A's portion of this database in  
2 future, to do today is to bring you a very  
3 quick update on where we are. As you can  
4 imagine, with a change of this magnitude to the  
5 way we do business, there's a great deal of  
6 tweaking that needs to go on in the early  
7 stages. We thought we'd give you an  
8 opportunity to take just a very brief look at  
9 what some of the tweaks now look like, in case  
10 you have not had occasion yourself to be using  
11 this database particularly.

12 I've passed out to you two items, one titled  
13 "ABRWH Procedures Issues Tracking" and the  
14 other entitled "ABRWH Procedures Issues  
15 Tracking System". I'll turn it over to Steve  
16 and let him explain to you what those are and  
17 how we have brought them to this stage from  
18 what you saw the last meeting. We had one or  
19 two items that we anticipate will change them a  
20 little bit the next time you see them. Steve?

21 **MR. MARSCHKE:** Thank you, Ms. Munn. The first  
22 -- let's I guess go directly to the slide and -  
23 - I don't have an electronic copy, but the  
24 Board all has the handouts that Ms. Munn handed  
25 out. The first slide is a screen capture of

1           what we call the -- the main screen on the  
2           database. It's also called -- sometimes called  
3           the summary screen. And the change is the  
4           circled area, the change from what -- what  
5           Kathy presented a couple months ago.  
6           Previously we had two buttons in there, one  
7           button for -- to print the details, another  
8           button to print the summary results. I'll get  
9           more -- and then we've replaced those two  
10          buttons with a single button, and I'll get more  
11          into what that single button does a little bit  
12          later. If we just go -- and that's really all  
13          I have to say about the first slide.  
14          The second slide -- again, you can start -- it  
15          still has the same button circled because,  
16          again, those two buttons have been collapsed  
17          into one. We've also made a couple additional  
18          -- of additions to this detail -- what we call  
19          the detail sheet. One is on the -- about in  
20          the middle on the right-hand side. We've added  
21          a status date, and this is -- this is a field  
22          which gets changed anytime the status of the  
23          issue gets changed. As Ms. Munn indicated, we  
24          have issues which are closed. We obviously  
25          have issues which are open, and we have issues

1           which are in between called in progress, in  
2           abeyance, transferred -- we have about a half-  
3           dozen statuses that we've settled upon. And  
4           any time we transition from one status to  
5           another, the status date field will now get  
6           updated. And when the issue stat-- changes to  
7           closed, then we'll have -- this status date  
8           will be the same as the issued closed date.  
9           The other thing we've indicated we've added to  
10          the detail screen here is a field to indicate  
11          the source of the issue. Currently most of the  
12          issues come from three reports that SC&A  
13          prepared for the Board where we reviewed over  
14          100 procedures and -- or -- or other documents.  
15          But on occasion -- and we are anticipating that  
16          we would receive issues from other sources, as  
17          well; perhaps maybe another working group would  
18          transfer another issue in to the procedures  
19          working group, and we would use this field here  
20          to track where the particular issue came from.  
21          If we look at the third slide, this is the  
22          slide -- when you press the print/view reports  
23          button, either from the summary screen or from  
24          the detail screen, this third slide is what  
25          appears on your screen. And basically you'll

1           see here the first two buttons on here are the  
2           -- print the issues summary and print the  
3           details, which were on the old database which  
4           Kathy had explained to -- to you. We've added  
5           two additional print capabilities here. One is  
6           to print the issues sorted by meeting date, and  
7           that -- we felt that would be very helpful  
8           because, as Wanda said, we've been having a lot  
9           of meetings. We get a lot of action items that  
10          come out of these meetings, and this is a way  
11          that we can sort on those meeting dates and  
12          find out what it is we have -- we were supposed  
13          to do and what it is we've done, and kind of  
14          where we are fulfilling our issues or action  
15          items.

16          And if you look at the -- fourth slide is an  
17          example of what you -- what is produced when  
18          you select that button. And I think it's  
19          pretty self, you know, explanatory.

20          The -- if we go back to the -- the slide with  
21          the tracking report slide, the fourth button on  
22          that slide, the second new button, is called  
23          the status summary button. And when you press  
24          that button you -- it -- the database manager  
25          produces the last slide, which was -- which is

1           titled the Issues Tracking System, and this is  
2           -- and the sub-- and the subheading is Summary  
3           Status of Procedures. This is the -- basically  
4           this gives us a one-page snapshot of where we  
5           are. And you'll see it lists -- everything is  
6           now listed by finding date. One of the  
7           enhancements that Wanda talked about is we want  
8           to identify and -- or put an identifier next to  
9           each one of these finding dates.  
10          For example, the first finding date, 1/17/2005,  
11          that is the first set -- or that is SC&A's  
12          report on the -- on the first set of procedures  
13          that we reviewed. I believe it was 33  
14          procedures that were reviewed in there. And if  
15          you just look across you can see in that 3--  
16          with those 33 procedures we had 182 findings;  
17          currently 29 of them are open; 49 -- 48 of them  
18          are in abeyance. And what we mean by in  
19          abeyance is we have agreed upon a resolution to  
20          the issue, and quite often that resolution  
21          involves revising the document, and in abeyance  
22          means we -- that document has not been revised  
23          as of yet. We are -- fully anticipate when  
24          that document is revised that that issue will  
25          then be closed. And we -- and again, you can

1           see we have just transferred and -- one is  
2           transferred and 104 are closed.  
3           You'll notice on the handout that I gave you  
4           there are some handwritten markings on the  
5           bottom of it. They obviously were not produced  
6           by the database. We have a -- Nancy Adams has  
7           also been tracking these issues, and we have a  
8           little bit of disagreement between her  
9           statistics and the statistics that are being  
10          produced by the database, and the hand markups  
11          was Nancy's attempt to reconcile these  
12          differences. And when I get back to my office  
13          tomorrow I hope to do the same and figure out  
14          why we are getting different things for what is  
15          supposed to be the same numbers.  
16          But that's the update that I wanted to present,  
17          and I give it back to Ms. Munn.  
18          **MS. MUNN:** Thank you very much, Steve. Josie?  
19          **MS. BEACH:** Is this available for us on line?  
20          **MS. MUNN:** Yes, it is.  
21          **MS. BEACH:** Where's it at?  
22          **MS. MUNN:** Yes, it's on the O drive. Uh-huh,  
23          yeah.  
24          **MR. MARSCHKE:** You have the O drive there?  
25          **MS. BEACH:** I do.

1           **MS. MUNN:** Yeah, Steve'll find it for you.

2           **DR. ZIEMER:** As you guide Josie there -- for

3           the record, indicate where -- where on the O

4           drive the Board members will find it.

5           **MR. MARSCHKE:** (Off microphone) Go onto the --

6           (unintelligible) on your O drive -- my computer

7           (unintelligible) --

8           **MR. GRIFFON:** It's right on your main screen.

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah. Well, the name of the file.

10          **MR. GRIFFON:** Shortcut to Advisory Board --

11          **MS. MUNN:** Shortcuts, uh-huh --

12          **MR. GRIFFON:** -- SC&A.

13          **MS. MUNN:** Shortcuts'll get you there.

14          **MR. MARSCHKE:** Go -- like NIOSH data, that one.

15          **MR. GRIFFON:** You got that?

16          **MR. MARSCHKE:** And then go --

17          **MR. GRIFFON:** Then procedures review --

18          **MR. MARSCHKE:** -- (unintelligible) Advisory

19          Board, and then on Advisory Board you see it

20          says Advisory Board/SC&A, like -- like the

21          second one?

22          **MS. BEACH:** Oh.

23          **MR. MARSCHKE:** Then you see procedures review

24          tracking system?

25          **MS. BEACH:** Got it.

1           **MR. MARSCHKE:** And then you go over here -- if  
2 you can slide that so that you can see the  
3 title more --

4           **MS. BEACH:** I'm not sure how to do that.

5           **MR. GRIFFON:** It's -- actually there's a  
6 shortcut key -- it's only two keystrokes to get  
7 there.

8           **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. But the -- the brief answer  
9 is -- is it's on the O drive.

10           (Whereupon, Mr. Marschke, Mr. Griffon and other  
11 Board members spoke simultaneously.)

12           **MR. MARSCHKE:** You can see it's a -- one  
13 without a -- it's the name, doesn't have data  
14 or anything at the end of it.

15           **DR. ZIEMER:** And I remind you that there are  
16 designated individuals who have the capability  
17 or the permission to make changes in the  
18 database. Most of you will simply be able to  
19 inquire or read it, but --

20           **MS. MUNN:** Yes, you can query it, you can read  
21 it, but only --

22           **DR. ZIEMER:** Our contractor has --

23           **MS. MUNN:** -- NIOSH and the contractor  
24 (unintelligible).

25           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and NIOSH has -- have

1 individuals who can make changes on the behalf  
2 of their groups.

3 **MR. MARSCHKE:** That's correct. Yes, that's  
4 correct.

5 **MS. MUNN:** Uh-huh, that's only a -- thank you  
6 very much, Steve. I appreciate it.

7 **MR. MARSCHKE:** You're very welcome.

8 **MS. MUNN:** I want you to be aware of the fact  
9 that what you're looking at here -- the sheet -  
10 - the single sheet with the compilation of the  
11 summary status of procedures is something that  
12 we have discussed at great length and, with the  
13 additional tweaking that Steve mentioned so  
14 that we can be a little more adept at finding  
15 what belongs to the first set, what belongs to  
16 the second set, and what miscellaneous things  
17 have come in as a result of additional requests  
18 from usually this body, we will maintain a  
19 little better feel for exactly what we're  
20 dealing with as we look at that finding date  
21 item. It is our hope that at every meeting of  
22 the full Board from now on Nancy Adams will be  
23 bringing you a copy of this so that you will  
24 have an opportunity to review for yourself  
25 where we are with respect to the charge that

1 we've given to our contractor and to this -- to  
2 -- to the procedures working group regarding  
3 our -- our items that we have to address.

4 At the base of that summary status of  
5 procedures, in case you missed it, there is a  
6 description of what each of the items -- the  
7 headings means. That may change a little bit  
8 in time, too, as we work with this database a  
9 little more so that -- we want to be as clear  
10 as possible to the -- to the casual member who  
11 drops in to see where we are -- exactly what  
12 you're looking at.

13 Do you have any additional questions on this?  
14 Just want you to be accustomed to seeing what  
15 it looks like because Nancy's going to bring it  
16 to you on a regular basis. Right, Nancy?  
17 Hopefully so.

18 Now we have one or two other things we need to  
19 address. You may recall that a couple of  
20 months ago our contractor produced a status  
21 report of considerable weight, we felt, in an  
22 attempt to get information to the Secretary on  
23 progress that we are making relative to our  
24 procedures reviews. We've never done a status  
25 report, so we had more than one iteration of

1           the report itself that was done more than a few  
2 weeks ago. We issued a draft of our  
3 transmittal letter. And is often the case, we  
4 let some time get away from us before we  
5 actually did what we needed to do.  
6 We now have available for your perusal copies  
7 of what we hope to be the transmittal letter  
8 for that draft for the Chairman of this group  
9 to send out. I'll read it for the record.  
10 This report is a first account from the  
11 Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health  
12 relative to the overview process for procedures  
13 developed and utilized for the National  
14 Institute of (sic) Occupational Safety and  
15 Health in fulfilling the responsibilities  
16 derivative from the Energy Employees  
17 Occupational Illness Compensation Program Act.  
18 Section 3642 (b) (42 USC 43840 (b)(2) of the  
19 Act directs that the Board shall advise the  
20 President on the scientific validity and  
21 quality of efforts being performed for purposes  
22 of the compensation program.  
23 In order to assure the completeness and  
24 scientific validity of procedures being used by  
25 NIOSH to receive, process and complete claims,

1 the Board has selected groups of procedures and  
2 supplementary documents for in-depth review.  
3 The professional review is a major function of  
4 the Board's technical contractor, Sanford Cohen  
5 and Associates, and is administered by the  
6 Board's working group on procedures established  
7 in October, 2006. The working group consists  
8 of five Board members: Wanda Munn, Chair;  
9 Michael H. Gibson; Mark Griffon; Dr. Paul  
10 Ziemer; and Robert Presley, Alternate.  
11 Following the selection of a document for  
12 review, the technical contractor undertakes  
13 thorough research of the procedure and provides  
14 the workgroup with a detailed report including,  
15 when applicable, a list of findings and/or  
16 observations. These findings or observations  
17 have been presented to the working group in a  
18 matrix format to allow individual concerns to  
19 be addressed as necessary. The workgroup then  
20 meets with the technical professionals from  
21 NIOSH and the contractor to prioritize,  
22 facilitate, and assist in coming to closure on  
23 each of the items identified.  
24 After the Board's selection of a third set of  
25 procedures, it was observed that the tracking

1 system used -- being used could result in some  
2 loss of descriptive detail following closure of  
3 an individual item. Since each factor  
4 considered in achieving resolution can be of  
5 significance after the fact, the need for  
6 better narrative in the final archive was  
7 recognized. The contractor undertook and has  
8 now completed a significant revision to the  
9 format to be used. The new format can be  
10 accessed electronically and queried to display  
11 whatever set of information is desired relative  
12 to either an individual item or the entire set.  
13 Completion of this notable improvement presents  
14 an appropriate moment to summarize the status  
15 of the first set of procedures and assess the  
16 progress of this substantial effort. Since the  
17 working group first convened, meetings have  
18 been held on a regular basis approximately  
19 every six weeks, both in group session and by  
20 teleconference. The first set of 33 procedures  
21 referred to SC&A resulted in 153 individual  
22 findings of varying weight. Of those items, 99  
23 have been resolved and are now closed. Fifty-  
24 four are open and under discussion or otherwise  
25 in process.

1           Approximately two-thirds of the findings relate  
2           to the clarity, completeness and consistency of  
3           the procedures for use in dose reconstruction.  
4           The other third deal with technical issues such  
5           as accuracy, claimant favorability and  
6           scientific quality. It should be noted that  
7           approximately 50 percent of the technical  
8           findings have been closed. Likewise, some 50  
9           percent of the non-technical findings have been  
10          closed.

11          At the conclusion of the procedures review  
12          process and the resolution of the issues that  
13          were identified, the expected impact will be,  
14          one, modifying a procedure to correct an error,  
15          provide further clarifications of its  
16          scope/guidance and/or improve its logical  
17          sequence format -- that's a typo, I believe;  
18          two, develop new guidance documents and/or  
19          eliminate redundant procedures; three,  
20          revisiting some adjudicated cases through their  
21          Program Evaluation Program and perhaps change  
22          the dose construction methodology for  
23          performing future claims.

24          Accordingly, the Board's review process should  
25          help to assure that the procedures being used

1 by NIOSH and its contractors not only are  
2 scientifically solid, but also are clear and  
3 efficient.

4 We are attaching as an appendix the  
5 contractor's more extensive report of the  
6 endeavors associated with the first set of  
7 procedures. We trust you will find this  
8 information comprehensive and of interest. We  
9 will, of course, be pleased to provide  
10 additional detail if you desire.

11 I would place this document before the Board  
12 and request that you approve it for our Chair's  
13 signature and transmittal to the Secretary,  
14 with the attachment as described.

15 Yes, Josie, you have a question?

16 **MS. BEACH:** Sorry.

17 **DR. BRANCHE:** Wait a minute, you made a motion.  
18 Right?

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Basically that constitutes a  
20 motion. It's a recommendation from a  
21 subcommittee, doesn't -- or from a workgroup,  
22 does not require a second, so we'll consider  
23 this before us as a motion. The motion would  
24 be to transmit this letter, with the attached  
25 report, to the Secretary.

1           **MS. MUNN:** Thank you very much. The next item  
2 we have I think is a --

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** Whoa, you want action on the  
4 motion?

5           **MS. MUNN:** I guess that would be nice to have  
6 action on that.

7           **DR. ZIEMER:** A possible friendly amendment in  
8 the first sentence of the second paragraph,  
9 "procedures used by NIOSH", would it be correct  
10 to say "used by NIOSH and its contractor" or is  
11 this adequate? I think we cover it for ORAU  
12 procedures, as well.

13          **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, yeah, we did.

14          **DR. ZIEMER:** Is that correct?

15          **MS. MUNN:** Yes, it is correct.

16          **DR. ZIEMER:** I hadn't noticed that before, but  
17 if that's agreeable --

18          **MS. MUNN:** No.

19          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- we could add that as a friendly  
20 amendment.

21          **MS. MUNN:** I believe it should be added, yes.

22          **DR. ZIEMER:** You had also asked, Wanda, if  
23 there was a wording problem amongst those three  
24 items near the end.

25          **MS. MUNN:** Yes, as I was reading it.

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** That was intended to be quoted  
2 directly from the SC&A report --  
3           **MS. MUNN:** Yes. Yes.  
4           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and I am trying to pull up my  
5 copy --  
6           **MR. GRIFFON:** Or improve its logical sequence,  
7 I think --  
8           **MS. MUNN:** Its logical sequence, there's a T --  
9           **MR. GRIFFON:** -- instead of is logical, yeah.  
10          **MS. MUNN:** -- left out of --  
11          **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, okay.  
12          **MS. MUNN:** -- its logical sequence.  
13          **DR. ZIEMER:** Which one is that?  
14          **MS. MUNN:** The second --  
15          **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, I gotcha --  
16          **MS. MUNN:** -- line of the first item.  
17          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- okay.  
18          **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.  
19          **DR. ZIEMER:** Got it, okay.  
20          **MR. GRIFFON:** Paul, maybe on the -- the next  
21 sentence, too -- this is just a wording thing,  
22 but "are scientifically solid" -- I mean I  
23 wonder if we want to say scientifically  
24 defensible or -- or something. I don't know  
25 that we've ever used "scientifically solid."

1           **MS. MUNN:** Sound?

2           **MR. GRIFFON:** Sound.

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** Sound.

4           **MR. GRIFFON:** Sound is better than solid.

5           **DR. ZIEMER:** I agree, that's --

6           **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, yeah.

7           **DR. ZIEMER:** Those certainly are all friendly  
8 amendments. Any other comments on the motion  
9 to approve this for forwarding to the Secretary  
10 -- basically it becomes a status report. We  
11 did want to, to some degree, indicate impact of  
12 -- of the review procedure, and Mark was very  
13 helpful in -- in developing the -- the comments  
14 toward the end of the letter about the  
15 technical findings and the percent of issues  
16 closed and so on.

17           **MS. MUNN:** For which thank you. You may note,  
18 if you began checking very carefully, that some  
19 of the numbers that are quoted are not in  
20 accordance with the numbers that you've just  
21 seen on the printout that we gave you. Please  
22 be aware that that's due to the fact -- as we  
23 know from other presentations -- that these  
24 numbers change on a daily basis as -- as things  
25 are moved in and out of databases. These

1 numbers are intended to reflect the same  
2 numbers that occur -- that appear in the SC&A  
3 report that's going to be transmitted so that  
4 there will not be a confusion --

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I think --

6 **MS. MUNN:** -- in that regard.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- I think actually we might have  
8 that unique circumstance -- we -- we've  
9 discussed this, but for that first set, I think  
10 we did some double-counting in --

11 **MS. MUNN:** Yes.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- in the database and we're  
13 going to correct that, I imagine.

14 **MS. MUNN:** Yes, we will correct that.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, that's why we used the words  
16 "approximately 50 percent"; it isn't exact, but  
17 it's close enough for -- for this particular  
18 case.

19 Are you ready to vote on Ms. Munn's motion?

20 All in favor, aye?

21 (Affirmative responses)

22 Opposed?

23 (No responses)

24 Abstentions?

25 (No responses)

1 I believe it's unanimous. Since this is a  
2 report to the Secretary, we will also obtain  
3 Dr. Melius's vote as well.

4 Thank you. Proceed.

5 **MS. MUNN:** The next items that I'd like to have  
6 you -- that we would like to have you give us  
7 your reassurance upon has to do with, we think,  
8 a very simplistic issue. As we are moving  
9 through our procedures, we frequently encounter  
10 a situation where we are asked to have a -- an  
11 existing procedure either changed or have the  
12 issue moved from the procedure that was  
13 originally reviewed to some other procedure.  
14 It has been our philosophy that when this  
15 occurs our contractor, who originally  
16 identified the finding, would continue to  
17 follow that finding to its closure, whether or  
18 not it went into another document that was not  
19 on the current list as authorized for -- for  
20 review by the contractor.

21 This does not mean -- we had not interpreted  
22 that to mean that the contractor would review  
23 the entire other document, but that when an  
24 item moves from one spot to another, or is  
25 revised in the existing procedure, that portion

1           would be reviewed by the contractor for the  
2           specific purpose of assuring that the sense of  
3           the finding had in fact been closed by the  
4           change that occurs.

5           So the question before you is: Is it your  
6           interpretation, as it was ours, that it is the  
7           responsibility of the -- of SC&A to follow the  
8           finding through to its resolution, regardless  
9           of where it goes, because -- because we have  
10          not previously discussed whether this is in  
11          fact what will transpire, and it involves the  
12          possible inclusion of certain documents that  
13          would not have otherwise been addressed by the  
14          contractor. But this is not going to be an  
15          extensive review we're talking about. We're  
16          just talking about following the finding itself  
17          to its logical resolution.

18          Do you find that our interpretation is adequate  
19          and correct without further budgetary  
20          confirmation each time the contractor is  
21          expected to address these issues? Are we  
22          thinking correctly; that's essentially the  
23          question. Do we have any problem with the  
24          philosophy as expressed?

25          **DR. LOCKEY:** I'd like to have a comment from

1 the contractor about that.

2 **DR. MAURO:** That's what we've been doing all  
3 along. I -- I guess I've taken it upon myself  
4 to follow the -- wherever it went. The issue  
5 very often -- in fact, it happened very  
6 recently where a series of comments actually  
7 were resolved in a new set of procedures that  
8 we were not actually authorized to review. So  
9 I authorized my folks to review those portions  
10 of the new procedures that dealt with the old  
11 issue and bring it to closure. So I have been  
12 moving along on that basis, but I brought that  
13 to Wanda's attention at our initial meeting,  
14 just to confirm that proceeding in that  
15 capacity was in accordance with your desire.

16 **DR. LOCKEY:** And you had that in your budget  
17 already.

18 **DR. MAURO:** Yes, because it's part of the  
19 closeout of an issue that we budgeted for.  
20 See, the fact that the issue -- the issue was  
21 part of one procedure, the fa-- and we've re--  
22 reviewed it, and also part of our budget is the  
23 closeout process. The fact that the closeout  
24 process takes us someplace else -- it's very  
25 important to point out, though, when tha-- when

1 a particular issue leaves one location and goes  
2 to let's say another location, we don't review  
3 the entire new document.

4 For example, if the issue becomes subsumed  
5 within this other new procedure, for example,  
6 or a revision to a procedure that contains  
7 substantial new information over and above the  
8 issue that's -- that we're concerned with, we  
9 don't review the entire document. So in effect  
10 we simply follow the finding to its closure.  
11 If it's subsumed within a new procedure that  
12 covers much more territory, we do not initiate  
13 a review of that entire procedure. We simply  
14 apprise the working group that we've followed  
15 it to its logical conclusion, alerting, though,  
16 the group that there is this new procedure that  
17 has only been now partly reviewed, only to the  
18 extent needed to achieve closure of initial  
19 issue.

20 **MS. MUNN:** Do I assume that the absence of  
21 further comment or question indicates the  
22 approval of the body? I'd like to hear that  
23 verbally for the record so that --

24 **DR. LOCKEY:** Yes.

25 **MS. MUNN:** Huh, yes?

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Certainly the members of the  
2           workgroup were in favor of that. It's as John  
3           described and it makes sense to follow the  
4           issues to closure, and I think there were --  
5           well, you've named the workgroup so that's  
6           about five of the Board members there, and then  
7           you've heard from some others.

8           **MS. MUNN:** Very good, we'll take that as a --  
9           as a unanimous agreement.

10           The last item that I have to bring to you for  
11           your consideration is of significant importance  
12           to those of us who are on this particular  
13           working group. We'd like you to consider the  
14           possibility of viewing TBD-6000 and 6001 in a  
15           different light than the other procedures that  
16           we've had to deal with. These procedures, as I  
17           think all of you know, are base procedures from  
18           which a significant number of appendices, each  
19           appendix being a site-specific document, will  
20           derive.

21           We did not have a feel for how significant an  
22           impact this was going to be on our particular  
23           group until the General Steel Industries  
24           Appendix BB had been issued and we began to  
25           look at it. Because there was some urgency to

1           -- for the -- for the appendix to be reviewed  
2           thoroughly and discussed, the amount of time  
3           that has been consumed in our workgroup to  
4           address this particular item has pushed all of  
5           the other items -- you've just seen the  
6           information from the first set and you see how  
7           many outstanding items we still have -- have  
8           had -- it's had the effect of pushing them back  
9           a little. Not completely to the back burner,  
10          but away from what would be our preferred  
11          method of approach, which would -- we'd like to  
12          be first in/first out. We've not had an  
13          opportunity to do that, and we foresee that  
14          what may transpire with TBD-6000 and 6001 in  
15          the future could very easily result in the  
16          further complication of what we're trying to  
17          do.

18          We would like to request that the Advisory  
19          Board as a whole consider the possibility of  
20          viewing TBD-6000 and 6001 in a different light  
21          than other procedures, and that you consider  
22          some other approach, whether it's another  
23          working group or whether it is some other  
24          method for dealing with these particular  
25          procedures. Our suggestion would be another

1 working group, but if that is unreasonable and  
2 if anyone has a better concept, or if you have  
3 a strong objection to our considering that,  
4 please do let us know. We're open to any  
5 suggestion that you might have.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda, I think the Chair can  
7 interpret that as a motion, in the sense that  
8 my recollection is that it actually is a  
9 recommendation from the committee that -- or  
10 from the workgroup that the actions dealing  
11 with TBD-6000 and 6001 and the appropriate  
12 appendices be addressed by a separate group.  
13 Whether it be a workgroup or a subcommittee  
14 could later be defined, but I believe that was  
15 the recommendation --

16 **MS. MUNN:** That is the recommendation of the  
17 working group, yes.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and -- and so I will interpret  
19 that as a motion. It does not require a  
20 second. It is open for discussion if anyone  
21 wishes to speak to or against such action.

22 **MS. PENCHETTI:** This is Kathy Penchetti and I  
23 was wondering if you could interpret, what is  
24 TBD-6000 and 6001 referring to? Is that a  
25 certain site or a certain SEC petition?

1           **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, let me give you a brief  
2 description and perhaps Larry or one of the  
3 NIOSH people can -- can correct it, but those  
4 two deal with a variety of uranium AWE  
5 facilities, and each of -- in a -- in a general  
6 sense, the appendices that deal -- deal with  
7 specific facilities.

8 Larry, could you give us a better, more precise  
9 description than what I've given from the top  
10 of my head? The -- 6000 and 6001 are broad  
11 guidelines on how to deal with those kinds of  
12 facilities, and then the appendices deal with  
13 site-specific issues on various uranium  
14 facilities. And there's two types of uranium  
15 facilities described in those two TBDs, 6000 --

16           **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes --

17           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and 6001, so here -- here's the  
18 sort of official descriptions.

19           **DR. BRANCHE:** As Mr. Elliott prepares, could  
20 the person -- could you all please check to  
21 make certain that you've muted your phones? If  
22 you don't have a mute button, then star-6 will  
23 work. Thank you.

24           **MR. ELLIOTT:** Technical Basis Document 6000  
25 deals with Atomic Weapons Employer facilities

1           that worked with uranium and thorium metals,  
2           and TBD-6001 deals with Atomic Weapon Employers  
3           that refined uranium and thorium. So one is a  
4           metal operation and the other one is a  
5           refinement operation, and there are a number of  
6           sites associated with each one of those  
7           particular categories, and there are appendices  
8           that are -- so -- so the Technical Basis  
9           Documents themselves deal primarily with how a  
10          dose reconstruction would be done for uranium  
11          or thorium as it was worked in one of those  
12          sites.

13          The appendices speak specifically to unique  
14          exposures that occurred at one of the specific  
15          sites mentioned under either TBD-6000 or 6001.  
16          And for example, Appendices BB, which there was  
17          much discussion about in the working group on  
18          procedures, covers a unique exposure of non-  
19          destructive testing of using a large X-ray  
20          device called a Betatron operation. So that  
21          presents a unique exposure in that regard and  
22          we needed to have an appendices that provided  
23          guidance on how to reconstruct doses for that  
24          unique exposure.

25          Does that help?



1 work period tomorrow we will discuss how to  
2 implement that action. Thank you --

3 **MS. MUNN:** Absolutely.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- very much. Ms. Munn, back to  
5 you.

6 **MS. MUNN:** Thank you so much. That concludes  
7 my report. Unless you have some question of me  
8 with respect to other activities of the  
9 workgroup, I'm done for this meeting.

10 **SEC PETITION UPDATE**

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you very much. We  
12 have one more item that we want to take care of  
13 yet this afternoon, and that is the petition  
14 update -- SEC petition update, and LaVon  
15 Rutherford will give us a summary of where we  
16 stand on the various SEC petitions.

17 **DR. BRANCHE:** As Mr. Rutherford comes to the --  
18 to the microphone, I do ask that everyone who's  
19 participating by phone please check your lines  
20 to make certain that you are muted. If you  
21 happen to be on a cell phone, there is a mute  
22 function. If you do not have a mute function  
23 on your cell phone, then I'm going to ask that  
24 you actually think about joining our call  
25 through a land line phone because the

1           interruption that the one individual is  
2           providing is really quite -- causing quite a  
3           bit of disruption to the line. Thank you so  
4           much for your cooperation.

5           **MR. RUTHERFORD:** All right. Thank you, Dr.  
6           Ziem-- (electronic interference) -- thank you,  
7           Dr. Ziemer. As Dr. Ziemer mentioned, I'm going  
8           to give an update of existing SEC petitions.  
9           Some of these petitions will be updated in  
10          detail again tomorrow as well.

11          The reason for this update is to provide the  
12          Advisory Board the current number of qualified  
13          petitions under evaluation, and sites being  
14          evaluated through our 83.14 process. The  
15          intention is to update the Board in hopes that  
16          this will help the board prepare for future  
17          workgroup meetings, as well as future Board  
18          meetings.

19          As of June 9th we had 114 petitions. As of --  
20          I'm not sure of the date today, but we have 117  
21          petitions. We picked up three petitions in the  
22          last few weeks, those petitions for the  
23          Hematite, as was mentioned pre-- previously,  
24          Argonne National Lab and Tyson Valley Powder,  
25          so we actually have 117 petitions. We have

1           eight petitions in the qualification process,  
2           which now are 11. We have 58 petitions that  
3           have qualified for evaluation, six evaluations  
4           are in progress and 52 have been completed. We  
5           have 48 petitions that did not qualify.  
6           Now I want to talk about existing SEC petitions  
7           that are with the Advi-- or existing evaluation  
8           reports that are with the Advisory Board for  
9           recommendation, and kind of go through a  
10          summary of their status and where they stand.  
11          The Chapman Valve evaluation report was  
12          approved and sent to the Advisory Board and the  
13          petitioners on August 31st, 2006. We presented  
14          that evaluation report at the September 2006  
15          Advisory Board meeting. The Board established  
16          a workgroup to review that evaluation report at  
17          the September meeting, and the workgroup  
18          presented its findings at the May 2007 Advisory  
19          Board meeting. A decision was made at that  
20          time to postpone a recommendation till July  
21          2007 until the Advisory Board -- or July 2007  
22          Advisory Board meeting. This would allow the  
23          petitioners to review the SC&A report.  
24          The Advisory Board voted six to six on a motion  
25          to deny adding a class to the SEC at the July

1           2007 meeting. In light of the vote, the  
2           Advisory Board determined they would like to  
3           receive a response from the Department of Labor  
4           and Department of Energy concerning potential  
5           covered work at the Dean Street facility.  
6           We had a couple of updates that occurred in  
7           October and November of '07, and then DOE  
8           presented their findings at the January 2008  
9           Advisory Board meeting that the Dean Street  
10          facility should be included as a covered  
11          facility, but there is no indication that any  
12          additional radiological activities occurred  
13          because of the addition.  
14          At that January 2008 Advisory Board meeting  
15          NIOSH committed that we would revise the  
16          Chapman Valve evaluation report. But based on  
17          DOE's findings, we did not anticipate any  
18          change in our feasibility determination. We  
19          issued that revised evaluation report in  
20          February 2008 and at the February 2008 Advisory  
21          Board conference call the Board tasked SC&A to  
22          do a focused review of the new information  
23          provided by DOE and asked that the new  
24          information be available prior to the April  
25          Board meeting.

1 SC&A provided a report to the workgroup on  
2 March 12th of 2008. NIOSH presented the  
3 revision to the evaluation report, and that  
4 revision did not change our feasibility  
5 determination.

6 The Advisory Board decided to reconvene the  
7 workgroup to discuss a path forward. The  
8 workgroup met on May 1st. They asked NIOSH to  
9 send a letter to DOE inquiring about the extent  
10 of their evaluation. In addition, NIOSH agreed  
11 to continue looking for pedigree -- the  
12 pedigree of the enriched uranium analysis.

13 Pending the outcome of these two actions, the  
14 workgroup intended to reconvene and presumably  
15 make a decision prior to the June 2008 Advisory  
16 Board meeting.

17 Status: The petition and evaluation report are  
18 with the Advisory Board for recommendation, and  
19 an update is scheduled for tomorrow.

20 Blockson Chemical, the evaluation report was  
21 initially approved and sent to the Advisory  
22 Board in September of '06. NIOSH presented the  
23 evaluation at the December 2006 Advisory Board  
24 meeting. At that time it was brought to our  
25 attention that we did not evaluate all covered

1 exposures, therefore we withdrew that  
2 evaluation report. At the December 2006  
3 meeting the Advisory Board established a  
4 workgroup to review the evaluation report.  
5 NIOSH issued a revised evaluation report at the  
6 July -- on July 3rd, 2007. We presented that  
7 revised evaluation report for Blockson Chemical  
8 at the July 2007 Advisory Board meeting, and  
9 the workgroup met in Cincinnati on August 28th,  
10 2007.

11 A public meeting was held on September 12th,  
12 2007 to go through changes that were completed  
13 in the dose reconstruction technical approach,  
14 and the workgroup held a conference call on  
15 November 2nd, 2007.

16 At the January Advisory Board meeting Dr.  
17 Melius indicated he wanted to review the  
18 pedigree of the bioassay data and he wanted to  
19 discuss the radon model with Mark Griffon.

20 There was no change in the status of the  
21 petition and report at the April Board meeting.  
22 The workgroup planned to meet to discuss a path  
23 forward.

24 The workgroup met on June 5th, 2008. A couple  
25 of the action items were given. The workgroup

1 intended to have a conference call on June 24th  
2 to discuss resolution of the radon issue and  
3 any outstanding action items. I believe that  
4 occurred.

5 **MS. MUNN:** It did.

6 **MR. RUTHERFORD:** The status: Petition and  
7 report are with the workgroup and an update  
8 will be provided in tomorrow's meeting.  
9 Feed Material Production Center, the evaluation  
10 report was approved and sent to the Advisory  
11 Board and petitioners on November 3rd, 2006.  
12 NIOSH presented the evaluation report at the  
13 February 2007 Advisory Board meeting, and at  
14 that meeting the Advisory Board established a  
15 workgroup to review the evaluation report.  
16 In May 2007 SC&A provided a draft review of the  
17 evaluation report to the workgroup,  
18 petitioners, Board and NIOSH. Workgroup met in  
19 Cincinnati on August 8th, November 13th and  
20 March 26th of 2008.  
21 Current status is the workgroup review of the  
22 Feed Materials Production Center is ongoing.  
23 Bethlehem Steel, the evaluation report was  
24 approved and sent to the Advisory Board and  
25 petitioners on February 27, 2007. NIOSH

1 presented that evaluation report at the May  
2 2007 meeting. At that time the Advisory Board  
3 determined that it needed further information  
4 before making a recommendation on the SEC  
5 petition. The Advisory Board tabled the  
6 discussion of the Bethlehem Steel SEC  
7 evaluation report until the workgroup that is  
8 looking at the use of surrogate data reports  
9 back to the Board.

10 The status is the petition and evaluation  
11 report are still with that workgroup and the  
12 Advisory Board for recommendation.

13 Hanford Part 2 -- for those that don't know,  
14 Hanford Part 1 went through and a class was  
15 included. Hanford Part 2, the evaluation  
16 report was sent to the Advisory Board and  
17 petitioners on September 11, 2007. NIOSH  
18 presented the evaluation report at the October  
19 Board meeting. The Board sent the report to  
20 their contractor and the Hanford working group,  
21 which was already established and chaired by  
22 Dr. Melius.

23 The Advisory Board's contractor issued a white  
24 paper questioning whether additional buildings  
25 should be included in the proposed class

1 definition. In March 2008 NIOSH issued a  
2 revised evaluation report with a modified class  
3 definition which included -- which made it a  
4 more generic class definition with respect to  
5 the areas identified.

6 NIOSH presented that revised class definition  
7 at the April 2008 Advisory Board meeting and  
8 the Board concurred with NIOSH's recommendation  
9 to add a class.

10 Status -- the remaining years of the evaluation  
11 report are with that Advisory Board workgroup  
12 and SC&A for review.

13 Nevada Test Site, the evaluation report was  
14 approved and sent to the Advisory Board and the  
15 petitioners in September of 2007. NIOSH  
16 presented that evaluation report at the January  
17 2008 Advisory Board meeting, and the Advisory  
18 Board sent the report to their contractor and  
19 to the NTS Board workgroup for review. Again,  
20 that -- that workgroup had already been  
21 established to review the site profile.

22 Our current status is the petition and  
23 evaluation report are with that Advisory Board  
24 workgroup and SC&A for review.

25 Mound Plant, 1949 -- the evaluation report was

1 approved and sent to the Advisory Board and the  
2 petitioners in December 2007. We presented the  
3 evaluation report at the January 2008 Advisory  
4 Board meeting and the Advisory Board concurred  
5 with NIOSH to add a class for the early years,  
6 but sent the report to their contractor for  
7 review and established a Mound workgroup, which  
8 is chaired by Josie Beach.

9 The Mound workgroup met on April 1st, 2008 and  
10 the petition and evaluation report are under  
11 review with that workgroup and SC&A.

12 Texas City Chemical, the evaluation report was  
13 approved and sent to the Advisory Board and the  
14 petitioners on January 18th, 2008. We  
15 presented the evaluation report at the April  
16 2008 Advisory Board meeting, and the Advisory  
17 Board gave the petition and evaluation report  
18 to the surrogate data workgroup for review.

19 The petition and evaluation report are with the  
20 Advisory Board for recommendation, and an  
21 update is scheduled for tomorrow's meeting.

22 Area 4, Santa Susana Field Laboratory, the  
23 evaluation report was approved on February 15th  
24 and sent to the Advisory Board and the  
25 petitioners. NIOSH presented the evaluation

1 report at the April meeting. The Advisory  
2 Board indicated they would not take action on  
3 this petition. A -- at that time SC&A was  
4 reviewing the site profile, and until that SC&A  
5 review was complete they would not take action.  
6 Status: The petition and evaluation report are  
7 with the Advisory Board for recommendation, and  
8 an update will be provided at this meeting.  
9 Y-12, 1943 to 1947, the evaluation report was  
10 approved and sent to the Board and petitioners  
11 on June 6th, 2008. We presented that  
12 evaluation report yesterday and the Board  
13 concurred with our recommendations.  
14 Spencer Chemical, evaluation report was  
15 approved and sent to the Board and petitioners  
16 on June 9th. We presented that evaluation  
17 report today and the Board concurred with our  
18 recommendation.  
19 Dow Chemical, Addendum 2 -- this is, again, the  
20 second addendum and -- to the previous  
21 evaluation. Addendum 2 of the report was  
22 approved and sent to the Board on June 3rd and  
23 we presented that addendum at this mee--  
24 Advisory Board meeting, and the path forward  
25 will be discussed tomorrow with the Board.

1           Okay, SEC petitions currently in the evaluation  
2           process. Pantex, we have a Pantex petition  
3           that has been -- petition that has far exceeded  
4           the 180 days. There have been a number of  
5           reasons around that, not only due to issues  
6           with qualification, the Administrative Review  
7           Panel, but also issues with data capture. We  
8           plan to have that report -- that report is on  
9           schedule to be completed in August of '08 and  
10          we plan to present that report at the September  
11          meeting.

12          Westinghouse Atomic Power Development, during  
13          our evaluation process of the Westinghouse  
14          Atomic Power Development we brought up  
15          questions concerning the approved covered  
16          activities for that facility. We corresponded  
17          with the Department of Energy with concerns  
18          that the covered activities that were currently  
19          identified for that facility were actually  
20          activities that occurred at another site.

21          We recent-- recently received a response from  
22          the Department of Energy that they concluded,  
23          they were in agreement. The covered activities  
24          previously identified were activities covered  
25          at another site, but they also identified that

1           there were covered activities that did occur at  
2           that site, but at a different time period.  
3           They've submitted that information to the  
4           Department of Labor that ultimately will change  
5           the covered time period for that site and will  
6           affect existing claims we have for that site.  
7           Massachusetts Institute of Technology, this was  
8           the one that we had planned to present at last  
9           -- the previous Board meeting, and it became  
10          clear to us late in the game that the  
11          Massachusetts Institute of Technology and the  
12          Hood Building were two separate facilities, and  
13          we would require a separate evaluation report.  
14          We are still working to complete -- this will  
15          actually be identified as the Hood Building  
16          evaluation report. The Massachusetts Institute  
17          of Technology, which is a -- will be a shorter  
18          time frame. We have no claims that fit into  
19          that time period at this time. The Hood  
20          Building will be complete and presented at the  
21          September Advisory Board meeting.  
22          Savannah River Site, construction workers, we  
23          had planned to have this report ready for the  
24          September 2008 meeting. However, due to data  
25          capture issues, it -- we do not expect that

1 will happen. We roughly lost about two months  
2 of our -- with difficulties in data capture.  
3 What we plan to do is we will send a -- a  
4 letter to the Board outlining what -- you know,  
5 the reason for this delay. We will also  
6 contact the petitioners and also correspond to  
7 them the reason for the delays, and then we  
8 will ask Jason to correspond to any  
9 Congressional contacts the reasons for our  
10 delays as well.

11 General Steel Industries, we plan to -- the --  
12 we see no problem with completing this  
13 evaluation report and presenting it at the  
14 September meeting.

15 And the last one, which I didn't start out with  
16 the facility, but is the Los Alamos National  
17 Lab. We are on schedule to complete that  
18 evaluation report in October, and we would  
19 present at the following meeting.

20 We have six sites that are in various stages of  
21 the 83.14 SEC process at this time. We also  
22 have a number of sites that we've kind of  
23 changed our approach on. We had Battelle sites  
24 that we are moving down a path of doing our due  
25 diligence of data capture efforts, and what

1 will happen is our -- our contractor, ORAU,  
2 will determine feasibility on those sites. If  
3 dose reconstruction is feasible, that group  
4 will complete those dose reconstructions at  
5 that time. If not, they will immediately move  
6 them into the 83.14 process.

7 And that's it. Any questions?

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you, LaVon, for a very  
9 concise summary. Questions, Board members, or  
10 comments?

11 (No responses)

12 It's good to see what's coming on the horizon  
13 for us, a lot coming down the pike.

14 **MS. MUNN:** Something to do.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** We're going to recess here  
16 momentarily. I think one of our workgroups  
17 will be meeting -- Blockson workgroup is going  
18 to be meeting the rest of the afternoon.  
19 I'll remind you we have a public comment period  
20 this evening at 7:30 right here -- is it 7:00  
21 o'clock?

22 **DR. BRANCHE:** 7:30 Central Time.

23 **DR. ZIEMER:** 7:30 Central Time here in this  
24 room.

25 Any other housekeeping comments, madam?

1           **DR. BRANCHE:** No, just that we reconvene at  
2           8:30 tomorrow.

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** And then we'll reconvene tomorrow  
4           morning at 8:30, so we're recessed until 7:30  
5           this evening.

6           (Whereupon, a recess was taken from 4:20 p.m.  
7           to 7:30 p.m.)

8           **PUBLIC COMMENT**

9           **DR. ZIEMER:** Good evening. We're going to  
10          begin with the public comment session for this  
11          evening. We have a few instructions and the  
12          reading of the redaction policy by our  
13          Designated Federal Official, so let's do that  
14          first. Christine Branche.

15          **DR. BRANCHE:** Good evening. Please understand  
16          that if a -- every per-- every person who  
17          mentions -- who comes up to the microphone to  
18          give a comment, you're to give your own name  
19          and no attempt will be made to redact your  
20          name.

21          If an individual in making a statement reveals  
22          personal information -- for example, medical  
23          information -- about themselves, that  
24          information will not usually be redacted. But  
25          the NIOSH Freedom of Information Act

1 coordinator will review such revelations in  
2 accordance with the Freedom of Information Act,  
3 as well as the Federal Advisory Committee Act.  
4 And if deemed appropriate, will redact -- that  
5 means remove -- such information.

6 All disclosures of information concerning third  
7 parties will be redacted.

8 Is persons participating by phone would please  
9 mute their lines, either using the mute button  
10 or the star-6 feature, that will allow all of  
11 the phone participants to be able to hear all  
12 of the -- all of the information that's  
13 exchanged here at the meeting.

14 When you are ready to speak, at Dr. Ziemer's  
15 instruction, then please unmute your phone.  
16 And if you've the star-6 feature to mute your  
17 line, then you would use that same star-6 to  
18 unmute your phone.

19 Also, if you must leave the line, do not put  
20 this call on hold. It would be better for you  
21 to hang up and dial back in, but do not put us  
22 on hold, please.

23 Thank you. Dr. Ziemer?

24 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. We -- we do  
25 not have a large number of individuals who have

1 signed up to comment, but nonetheless, our  
2 regular time limit of ten minutes per person  
3 remains in effect for the public comment  
4 period.

5 Also as I look out I'm not certain that all the  
6 individuals who have signed up are actually  
7 here. Let me start, though. I'll take them in  
8 order.

9 [Identifying information redacted] --

10 **DR. BRANCHE:** Mr. Funke wanted to go first.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Huh?

12 **DR. BRANCHE:** Mr. Funke wanted to go first.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** He is not going to go first.

14 **DR. BRANCHE:** Oh, okay.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** We -- the courtesy is that those  
16 who sign up locally go first.

17 I don't see [Identifying information redacted]  
18 here, however. [Identifying information  
19 redacted] is -- her husb-- well, [Identifying  
20 information redacted] signed up and is -- is  
21 not -- apparently not here.

22 [Identifying information redacted], also Dow --  
23 [Identifying information redacted] was Dow --  
24 and the Dow people, many of them had commented  
25 last night and, since much of the Dow business

1 was completed, they may not have remained.

2 [Identifying information redacted]? Is  
3 [Identifying information redacted] not here  
4 either? Also Dow.

5 Okay, then I will go to John Funke by phone.  
6 John, can you hear us?

7 **MR. FUNKE:** Yes, sir, I'm here.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Proceed, John.`

9 **MR. FUNKE:** Good evening, Dr. Zimmer (sic),  
10 Board members. Excuse me if I don't identify  
11 you all; just assume I did.

12 I got an important announcement here. I've  
13 come into possession of a letter -- I won't say  
14 who it's from to who it's to because under the  
15 third party stipulations that you just read  
16 off, but it pretty much says in a sense -- I'll  
17 read the paragraph.

18 (Reading) Based on the information provided to  
19 us by DOE, I am pleased to report that the  
20 Department of Labor has determined that the  
21 classified area satisfies the EEOICPA  
22 definition of a Department of Energy facility  
23 for the period January 1958 to December 31st,  
24 1999.

25 This is referring to the Area 51 on Nevada Test

1 Site. I am -- most assuredly you'll all be  
2 hearing about this in the coming days, and I  
3 have a couple questions I would like to pose on  
4 this.

5 If 51 is accepted, how will this affect the  
6 existing site profile, or will they do a  
7 separate site profile for 51, apart from the  
8 existing profile? And will this also include  
9 Area 11 of the plutonium (sic) dispersement  
10 site just above 51? Now -- I'll let somebody  
11 answer that after I'm done. I want to move on  
12 to a couple of other things.

13 I understand the other day Dr. Zimmer (sic)  
14 asked Robert Presley if they had resolved all  
15 the issues in the -- in the site profile and  
16 Technical Base (sic) Document. And from what I  
17 could hear, I think he said he had a few, but I  
18 believe there's a lot more than a few. I've  
19 just reread what was written and there still  
20 seems to be a lot needs to be cleaned up in  
21 there.

22 And also there's new things coming forward  
23 every day. I'd like to point out a couple.  
24 I found evidence of a unregistered,  
25 undocumented waste site in Area 3 at Nevada

1           Test Site. I did this on an in-person  
2           inspection. When I went out there my curiosity  
3           got up because they had fenced in what we used  
4           to call Step City, the storage area or the bone  
5           yard. And it was after -- I made a call to a  
6           former employee that I worked with out there.  
7           He related to me that after we had closed down  
8           Area 3 and moved out, DOE came back in there  
9           and dug up a 30 by 30 by 14-foot-deep hole and  
10          removed quite a bit of radioactive waste. And  
11          I'd like to point out that this -- this area  
12          was directly in the shop area of Area 3, and  
13          everybody worked there worked around this site  
14          and on top of it for over 25 years.  
15          I'd like to move on to another thing. When Dr.  
16          Anspaugh, Ron Sharp, former (unintelligible)  
17          was set up and myself was out there, I noticed  
18          in the parking lots that had originally been  
19          rock-hard and paved with limestone, as all  
20          parking lots were, I was leaving two-inch  
21          footprints as I was walking across it. And on  
22          closer examination I realized that the whole  
23          entire area had been plowed. And then when --  
24          in checking Area 2 and Area 12, I found the  
25          same thing. It appears that the whole entire

1           Yucca Flats has been plowed and winrowed (sic)  
2           under. And so I contacted Department of Energy  
3           and asked them if this had been done; they said  
4           that it had been done in some areas. They  
5           didn't say which. And I requested a cleanup  
6           report as to what was taken off of the site.  
7           And they were going to give it to me and then  
8           the next day they called me back and said they  
9           couldn't give it to me because all the cleanup  
10          report was still in the draft stage. So this  
11          cleanup report is very important.  
12          And I also inquired about the animal biology  
13          reports which the environmental report goes  
14          into great detail about, but there no result to  
15          the animal biology report, so I'm trying to get  
16          that as well.  
17          And there was another thing that's came up is  
18          I've been reviewing and studying on the NRDS  
19          area. I found out that the -- when the  
20          reactors were run that a great deal of water  
21          was generated as a result of these reactors  
22          running when -- when gaseous hydrogen hits the  
23          air superheated, it turns immediately to water.  
24          And I guess the water that was generated from  
25          these runs was so great, they had to actually

1 concrete the areas in and concrete the dry  
2 washes and even build a holding area they  
3 referred to as a canyon, lined with concrete.  
4 And I noticed in reading this site profile and  
5 the Technical Base (sic) Document, there is no  
6 reference at all to any water studies or any  
7 reports on water in the NRDS area.

8 And that's pretty much it for now, so I'll go  
9 ahead and let somebody answer them other  
10 questions if they can.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you, John. I don't  
12 know if anyone is prepared to answer your  
13 initial questions here tonight. I'm looking to  
14 NIOSH staff and they are not prepared to answer  
15 those questions tonight. They did hear your  
16 questions, so all -- all I can do is tell you  
17 that they have been heard. And I don't know  
18 that the workgroup would be prepared to address  
19 those, either, at this point. Thank you very  
20 much.

21 Are there any other individuals on the phone  
22 lines that wished to make public comment?

23 (No responses)

24 Okay, I hear none. Let me -- (electronic  
25 interference) -- yes?

1           **UNIDENTIFIED:** Doctor (electronic interference)  
2           comments?

3           **DR. ZIEMER:** Go ahead.

4           **MR. DUTKO:** Doctor, my name is John G. Dutko,  
5           I'll spell --

6           **DR. ZIEMER:** Spell --

7           **MR. DUTKO:** -- (unintelligible) --

8           **DR. ZIEMER:** -- spell your name -- spell your  
9           name, please?

10          **MR. DUTKO:** Sure. D as in dog, u-t-k-o, John  
11          G. Dutko.

12          **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, John, yes. Thank you. Go  
13          ahead, John.

14          **MR. DUTKO:** Yes, sir. Sir, at -- at -- at GSI  
15          in 1993 the government cleaned out -- cleaned  
16          up the old Betatron. They found U-238 in the  
17          railroad tracks of the Betatron, the heating  
18          system, in the vacuum cleaner (unintelligible)  
19          handling systems, the air exhaust  
20          (unintelligible). Now if they found that in  
21          '93, surely that residue had to be there is the  
22          '60s (electronic interference) work, wouldn't  
23          you think?

24          My comment is this, sir: How could that  
25          uranium-238 not affect us if we walked through

1           there (electronic interference) as we did in  
2           that old Betatron. The new Betatrons, in '73  
3           when General Steel was sold, was hosed out by a  
4           (unintelligible) to clean up the Betatron and  
5           remodel it. They hosed it out with a fire  
6           hose. That was never done to the old Betatron  
7           and in '93 the cleanup crews did find uranium-  
8           238, and we walked in it (electronic  
9           interference) here, sir. How can that possibly  
10          not affect...

11         **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Does -- does that complete  
12         your comments, John? I'm -- I'm -- I'm taking  
13         your question as -- at the moment as a  
14         rhetorical question because, in essence, the  
15         dose reconstruction process tries to answer the  
16         very -- that very question, whether or not an  
17         individual worker has been affected by --

18         **MR. DUTKO:** Well --

19         **DR. ZIEMER:** -- their dose.

20         **MR. DUTKO:** -- it's questionable whether they  
21         did, sir. I have another comment --

22         **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you.

23         **MR. DUTKO:** -- (unintelligible) the way of a  
24         question. As we -- as we X-rayed the Betatrons  
25         and a casting left the new Betatron to go out

1           in the 9 or 10 building, it took us about a  
2           half-hour to get that -- remove that casting  
3           and set it up in one of the buildings. I'm  
4           told that -- that casting would remain  
5           activated for as much as an hour. Now, if the  
6           last shot fired into a casting before it left  
7           Betatron was a 60 Roentgen shot, would it  
8           remain activated the same length of time as a  
9           10,000 Roentgen shot, sir?

10          **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

11          **MR. DUTKO:** Do you under-- (electronic  
12           interference), Dr. (electronic interference)?

13          **DR. ZIEMER:** I -- I didn't follow that fully.  
14           Could you -- you may wish to repeat that. I'll  
15           see if --

16          **MR. DUTKO:** Okay.

17          **DR. ZIEMER:** -- I can --

18          **MR. DUTKO:** As we -- as we -- as I repeat, when  
19           a casting leaves a Betatron I'm told it can  
20           remain activated as -- as long as (electronic  
21           interference) hours. It takes a half-hour to  
22           remove the casting from the Betatron and to set  
23           it up (electronic interference). Now if --  
24           last shot fired in the Betatron was a 60  
25           Roentgen shot, which takes about (electronic

1 interference) minute to fire, let's say, would  
2 the -- would the activation time be the same as  
3 a 10,000 (electronic interference) shot where  
4 there was an hour -- hours running on the  
5 machine, would the casting say -- stay  
6 activated the same length of time?

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** John, I don't know that I  
8 personally can answer that, or have all the  
9 parameters, but certainly the NIOSH dose  
10 reconstructors would be able to answer that  
11 question based on --

12 **MR. DUTKO:** The reason I ask (electronic  
13 interference) it's -- we are told -- we are  
14 told that the castings, as they're work--  
15 worked on, dissipate, the radioactivity  
16 dissipates before (electronic interference)  
17 work on. It's hard to believe that if I fire a  
18 10,000 Roentgen shot into the casting before it  
19 leaves the Betatron that it's going to stay  
20 active in shorter -- than the -- than the other  
21 shot. I would say it would be active  
22 (electronic interference) longer. I -- I -- I  
23 can't see a 10,000 (electronic interference)  
24 shot deactivating in two hours, the same as a  
25 60 Roentgen shot.



1           Okay, let me offer the opportunity again --  
2           anyone here in the assembly that has any  
3           comments to make?

4                               (No responses)

5           If not, then we will recess for the evening and  
6           the Board will reconvene tomorrow morning at  
7           8:30. Thank you very much. Good night,  
8           everyone.

9           (Whereupon, an adjournment was taken at 7:47  
10          p.m.)

11

1

**CERTIFICATE OF COURT REPORTER****STATE OF GEORGIA****COUNTY OF FULTON**

I, Steven Ray Green, Certified Merit Court Reporter, do hereby certify that I reported the above and foregoing on the day of June 25, 2008; and it is a true and accurate transcript of the testimony captioned herein.

I further certify that I am neither kin nor counsel to any of the parties herein, nor have any interest in the cause named herein.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this the 25th day of July, 2008.

---

**STEVEN RAY GREEN, CCR, CVR-CM, PNSC****CERTIFIED MERIT COURT REPORTER****CERTIFICATE NUMBER: A-2102**